



Central Bank of Kenya

**Statistical Bulletin
December 2002**

832.1

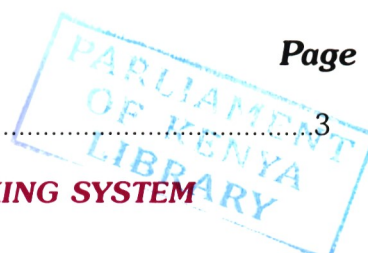
CBK

**The *Statistical Bulletin* is prepared by
Research Department of the Central Bank of Kenya.
Information in this publication may be reproduced without
restriction provided due acknowledgement is made of the source.
Enquiries concerning the Bulletin should be addressed to:
Director of Research, Central Bank of Kenya
P.O. Box 60000 Nairobi**

also available on <http://www.centralbank.go.ke>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
RECENT REVISIONS TO THE BULLETIN	3
1. SUMMARISED ACCOUNTS OF THE BANKING SYSTEM	
1.1 CENTRAL BANK OF KENYA	
1.1.1 Assets	8
1.1.2 Liabilities	9
1.2 OFFICIAL RESERVES	
1.2.1 International Reserves	10
1.3 MONETARY AUTHORITY	
1.3.1 Assets	11
1.3.2 Liabilities	12
1.4 COMMERCIAL BANKS	
1.4.1 Assets	13
1.4.2 Liabilities	14
1.5 NONBANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	
1.5.1 Assets	15
1.5.2 Liabilities	16
1.6 MONETARY SURVEY	
1.6.1 Assets	17
1.6.2 Liabilities	18
1.7 BANKING SURVEY	
1.7.1 Assets	19
1.7.2 Liabilities	20
1.8 SECTORAL DISTRIBUTION OF CREDIT	
1.8.1 Distribution of credit from the banking system	21
2. DETAILED ACCOUNTS OF THE BANKING SYSTEM	
2.1 CENTRAL BANK OF KENYA	
2.1.1 Assets	23
2.1.2 Liabilities	24
2.1.3 Notes in circulation	25
2.1.4 Coins in circulation	26
2.2 COMMERCIAL BANKS	
2.2.1 Analysis of deposits	27
2.2.2 Distribution of credit facilities	28
2.2.3 Liquid assets	30
2.2.4 Advances/deposits and cash ratios	31
2.2.5 Bankers' clearing house	32
2.2.6 Agricultural credit outstanding by type of farmer	33
2.2.7 Agricultural credit outstanding by period of credit	34
2.3 NONBANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	
2.3.1 Analysis of deposits	35
2.3.2 Distribution of credit facilities	36
2.3.3 Liquid assets	38
2.3.4 Advances/deposits and cash ratio	39
2.4 KENYA POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK	
2.4.1 Assets and liabilities	40
2.4.2 Analysis of deposits	41



KENYA NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

Accession: 10013392

Call No: 332.1 CBIC



2.5	PRINCIPAL INTEREST RATES	
2.5.1	Deposit interest rates	42
2.5.2	Lending interest rates	43
2.6	BANKING INSTITUTIONS UNDER LIQUIDATION	
2.6.1	Assets	44
2.6.2	Liabilities	45
3.	INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND FINANCE	
3.1	SHILLING EXCHANGE RATES	
3.1.1	Selected end period mean exchange rates	46
3.1.2	Selected monthly and annual average exchange rates	47
3.2	INTERNATIONAL TRADE	
3.2.1	Balance of payments	48
3.2.2	Foreign trade summary	49
3.2.3	Principal exports: volume, value and unit prices	50
3.2.4	Exports: selected commodities	51
3.2.5	Exports to African countries	52
3.2.6	Exports: Selected countries of destination	53
3.2.7	Imports from African countries	54
3.2.8	Direct imports: S.I.T.C sections	55
3.2.9	Direct imports: Selected countries of origin	56
4.	CENTRAL GOVERNMENT	
4.1	GOVERNMENT FINANCE	
4.1.1	Revenue, grants and expenditure	57
4.1.2	Financing and Government debt	58
4.1.3	Issue of treasury bills	59
4.2	HOLDERS OF GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	
4.2.1	The banking system	60
4.2.2	Other deposit taking institutions	61
4.2.3	Parastatals and others	63
4.3	INTEREST RATES	
4.3.1	Government securities and CBK advances	65
5.	NATIONAL ACCOUNTS INDICATORS	
5.1	GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT	
5.1.1	Gross domestic product (at current prices)	66
6.	GENERAL ECONOMIC INDICATORS	
6.1	CONSUMER PRICE INDICES	
6.1.1	Nairobi lower income group	67
6.1.2	Nairobi middle income group	68
6.1.3	Nairobi upper income group	69
6.1.4	Nairobi composite price indices	70
6.1.5	New Nairobi lower income group	71
6.1.6	New Nairobi middle/upper income group	72
6.1.7	New Nairobi overall price indices	73
6.1.8	New Rest of urban towns price indices	74
6.1.9	New Kenya price indices	75
6.2	ECONOMIC INDICATORS	
6.2.1	Selected economic indicators	76

STATISTICAL BULLETIN

Recent Revisions to the Bulletin

In order to harmonise the monetary and other financial statistics, the organisation, compilation and presentation of statistics were revised in April, 1998. Consequently, new series were compiled and the revisions effected backwards to December 1995. Tables affected by these revisions relate to the Central Bank of Kenya, commercial banks, non-bank financial institutions, Monetary Authorities, monetary survey and the banking survey. Details of the changes in each of these items are reviewed below.

1. *Central Bank of Kenya*

Notable changes are indicated below. Less significant departures from the old series are indicated by way of footnotes in the various tables.

1.1 Assets

- a) Foreign assets are now valued at the end of every month using the end of period exchange rate.
- b) Credit to government includes clearing items. These items were previously classified under other assets.
- c) Staff loans and advances in the new series are classified separately as credit to the private sector. These loans and advances were previously classified under other assets.
- d) Funds obtained by banks from the Central Bank through reverse repurchase agreement are included in the advances to banks. The treasury bills and bonds used in such agreements are treated as collateral and thus do not change ownership. Funds obtained by the Central Bank from banks in repurchase arrangement are included in other liabilities of the Central Bank.

1.2 Liabilities

- a) Currency in circulation excludes commemorative coins. In earlier series, currency in circulation included commemorative coins.
- b) Foreign liabilities are valued every end of month using the end period exchange rate.

2. **Commercial Banks and Non-bank Financial Institutions**

2.1 Assets

Loans and advances in foreign currency to residents are classified under domestic credit. Previously, these loans and advances were not identified separately in the questionnaires to banks and, therefore, were reported together with loans and advances to non-residents under foreign assets.

2.2 Liabilities

Balances in foreign currency accounts and certificates of deposits in foreign currency held by residents are now classified under quasi-monetary deposits. Previously, these holdings were classified under foreign liabilities.

3. **Monetary Authorities Accounts**

Changes in the compilation of the Central Bank of Kenya is assets and liabilities tables also affect aggregates in the Monetary Authorities Accounts. These changes include treatment of repurchase agreements, clearing items and loans and advances to staff. Other changes in the Monetary Authorities Accounts include full treatment of Fund accounts and the inclusion of government foreign assets.

3.1 Foreign Assets

Government foreign exchange deposits held with Crown Agents and the reserve position with the IMF are included in foreign assets.

3.2 Foreign Liabilities

The use of Fund credit incorporates all the loans borrowed from the IMF.

4. ***The Monetary and the Banking Surveys***

The monetary and the banking surveys were revised to incorporate the Fund accounts and the Government foreign exchange holdings. Revisions were also necessitated by the changes in the compilation and presentation of the balance sheets of the Central Bank of Kenya, commercial banks and non-bank financial institutions. Changes in these surveys are as follows:

4.1 Assets

a) Net Foreign Assets

- Reserve position with the Fund
- Government deposits held with the Crown Agents

The counterpart to these inclusions is a corresponding increase in government deposits.

b) Net Foreign Assets (Banks)

- Loans and advances in foreign currency to residents that previously had been part of foreign assets, are excluded from this classification.

- Foreign currency holdings by residents in local banks that previously were treated as part of foreign liabilities, are now treated as part of domestic quasi-monetary liabilities. This treatment was backdated to December 1995.

c) Domestic Credit

- The series on credit to Government includes clearing items.
- Credit to Local Government is on a net basis. This treatment underscores the fact that local government is, to a greater extent, financed by budgetary allocations from the central Government. Consequently, Local Government is not entirely different from the central Government and the treatment of credit to these two public sectors has been harmonised.
- Claims on private sector includes :
 - Central Bank of Kenya loans and advances to staff
 - Foreign currency loans and advances to residents

4.2 Liabilities

- a) Currency outside banks (M0) excludes commemorative coins that were previously treated as part of currency in circulation.
- b) Broad money supply (M3) excludes Local Government deposits (see credit to Local Government above).
- c) Three other measures of broad money supply were introduced:
 - M3X that comprises M3 plus foreign currency holdings

by residents

- M3T that comprises M3 plus non-bank holdings of government paper.
- M3XT that composes M3 plus foreign currency holdings by residents and non-bank holdings of Government paper

The inclusion of non-bank holdings of Government paper, basically, the 91-day treasury bills, in the broad money supply aggregate is due to the general acceptance that these instruments are liquid and, therefore, close to cash. Use of a computerised central depository system (CDS) has made it possible to transfer and convert such instruments early into cash.

- d) SDR allocations by IMF are treated as part of capital accounts of the Central Bank of Kenya.

5. *The New Kenya Consumer Price Index (CPI)*

Tables 6.1.5 to 6.1.9 present figures on the new consumer indices for the five categories covered by the CPI namely:- Nairobi Lower Income Group, Nairobi Middle/Upper Income Group, New Nairobi CPI, Rest of Urban Towns and the overall New Kenya CPI.

The new CPI was launched in January 2002 and is based on the 1993/94 Urban Household Budget Survey that covered 4,800 households in 57 urban centres and all district headquarters. The new CPI is superior to the preceding one by virtue of its wider coverage of both households and consumer items.

Computation of the new index, just like the old index, uses the Laspeyres method with October 1997 as the base period. More details on the new Kenya CPI are found in the Users' Guide prepared by the Central Bureau of Statistics, Ministry of Finance and Planning, in January 2002.

1. SUMMARISED ACCOUNTS OF THE BANKING SYSTEM

1.1 CENTRAL BANK OF KENYA

Assets (Shillings million)

Table 1.1.1

End of	Foreign Assets	Claims on Government				Claims on Commercial Banks	Claims on Private Sector	Total
		Treasury Bills and Bonds	Overdraft to Government/ ¹	Clearing Items	Total			
1997	48,217.41	43,450.00	5,367.00	171.00	48,988.00	9,124.00	1,053.20	107,382.61
1998	47,544.61	37,465.00	6,609.00	1,176.00	45,250.00	5,926.00	1,290.72	100,011.33
1999	56,225.60	37,340.00	6,664.00	660.00	44,664.00	2,538.00	1,380.01	104,807.61
2000								
January	59,832.78	37,047.76	6,663.00	1,523.00	45,233.76	3,023.58	1,379.82	109,469.93
February	60,912.18	36,934.00	6,663.00	570.00	44,167.00	2,353.00	1,371.28	108,803.46
March	60,026.88	36,941.00	6,663.00	453.00	44,057.00	2,521.00	1,370.29	107,975.17
April	59,922.89	36,960.00	6,663.00	3,691.00	47,314.00	2,754.05	1,368.55	111,359.49
May	61,721.04	36,938.00	6,663.00	601.00	44,202.00	1,677.00	1,367.90	108,967.94
June	61,537.60	38,438.00	6,529.00	6,018.00	50,985.00	4,808.00	1,363.62	118,694.22
July	59,317.31	36,939.00	5,803.00	4,291.00	47,033.00	1,653.75	1,387.41	109,391.47
August	65,537.54	36,929.00	6,282.00	524.00	43,735.00	3,539.00	1,403.94	114,215.48
September	66,230.43	38,431.00	5,839.00	263.00	44,533.00	5,003.54	1,391.65	117,158.62
October	64,647.50	36,940.00	5,876.00	794.00	43,610.00	3,399.00	1,385.60	113,042.10
November	66,596.97	37,073.00	5,838.00	374.00	43,285.00	2,450.00	1,379.62	113,711.59
December	68,646.16	36,988.00	7,866.00	729.00	45,583.00	6,108.14	1,386.38	121,723.68
2001								
January	69,799.69	36,960.00	9,425.00	578.00	46,963.00	1,721.00	1,389.71	119,873.40
February	71,303.16	36,942.00	9,353.00	736.00	47,031.00	2,564.60	1,379.25	122,278.01
March	72,138.20	36,939.00	9,353.00	955.00	47,247.00	1,835.03	1,374.74	122,594.97
April	72,256.14	36,938.00	7,804.00	6,386.00	51,128.00	1,647.00	1,397.34	126,428.48
May	73,330.37	36,944.00	4,185.00	637.00	41,766.00	3,697.00	1,388.83	120,182.20
June	74,076.60	36,983.00	4,830.00	7,351.00	49,164.00	2,748.00	1,383.18	127,371.78
July	76,066.09	37,246.00	3,483.00	651.00	41,380.00	2,102.00	1,511.36	121,059.45
August	77,876.16	36,951.00	2,469.00	349.25	39,769.25	6,206.00	1,519.46	125,370.87
September	81,911.34	36,964.00	2,469.00	819.00	40,252.00	2,055.00	1,509.35	125,727.69
October	79,390.31	36,957.00	1,968.00	554.00	39,479.00	2,216.00	1,509.35	122,594.66
November	78,461.82	37,087.00	1,968.00	751.00	39,806.00	4,059.00	1,498.60	123,825.42
December	82,254.99	37,155.00	1,968.00	3,968.00	43,091.00	2,680.00	1,509.35	129,535.34
2002								
January	80,092.37	37,018.00	1,968.00	715.00	39,701.00	3,429.00	1,484.49	124,706.86
February	81,237.90	36,939.00	1,937.00	817.00	39,693.00	6,729.00	1,501.92	129,161.82
March	82,751.64	36,930.00	1,948.00	977.00	39,855.00	3,810.00	1,495.81	127,912.45
April	83,710.82	36,920.00	1,988.00	3,975.00	42,883.00	3,495.00	1,495.81	131,584.64
May	84,820.87	36,922.00	2,511.00	654.00	40,087.00	5,569.00	1,508.87	131,985.74
June	88,118.04	37,173.00	2,079.00	5,668.00	44,920.00	3,637.00	1,546.73	138,221.76
July	86,088.82	37,281.00	6,510.00	763.00	44,554.00	12,641.00	1,546.73	144,830.55
August	86,593.79	36,931.00	10,179.00	633.00	47,743.00	6,426.00	1,546.73	142,309.52
September	86,989.55	36,928.00	5,033.00	3,091.00	45,052.00	6,437.00	1,546.73	140,025.28
October	85,857.12	36,926.00	7,951.00	980.00	45,857.00	6,705.00	1,648.14	140,067.26
November	83,022.80	36,927.00	3,251.00	488.00	40,666.00	5,769.80	1,675.00	131,133.60
December	81,031.40	36,947.00	6,257.00	693.00	43,897.00	8,699.00	1,670.00	135,297.40

¹ Includes IMF funds on-lent to the Government in December, 2000

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

1.1 CENTRAL BANK OF KENYA

Liabilities (Shillings million)

Table 1.1.2

End of	Foreign Liabilities ¹		Reserve Money			Other	Government Deposits	Capital	Other items (Net)	Total
	External Banks	I M F Deposits	Currency in Circulation ²	Bankers' Deposits	Total	Public Deposits				
1997	18.68	15,797.00	43,168.00	32,681.00	75,849.00	8,777.00	11,698.00	1,500.00	-6,257.07	107,382.61
1998	87.97	13,930.43	44,482.00	30,506.00	74,987.00	9,284.00	17,172.00	1,500.00	-16,960.08	100,011.33
1999	79.33	11,213.00	50,153.00	28,836.00	78,988.00	10,355.00	18,922.00	1,500.00	-16,249.72	104,807.61
2000										
January	85.82	11,445.20	44,433.00	32,200.00	76,633.00	9,967.00	25,750.00	1,500.00	-15,911.09	109,469.93
February	76.76	11,420.60	43,436.00	28,975.00	72,411.00	9,459.00	25,471.00	1,500.00	-11,534.90	108,803.46
March	214.00	11,353.54	42,844.00	29,187.00	72,031.00	9,755.00	26,655.00	1,500.00	-13,533.37	107,975.17
April	147.13	11,196.67	42,229.00	30,053.00	72,282.00	12,329.00	22,594.00	1,500.00	-8,689.31	111,359.49
May	131.78	10,812.78	42,295.00	30,720.00	73,015.00	9,207.00	25,506.00	1,500.00	-11,203.62	108,967.94
June	112.70	10,230.17	42,846.00	32,873.00	75,719.00	9,890.00	30,032.00	1,500.00	-8,789.65	118,694.22
July	83.00	10,131.00	42,973.00	31,145.00	74,118.00	8,638.00	20,315.00	1,500.00	-5,393.54	109,391.47
August	96.73	11,113.00	43,917.00	29,533.00	73,450.00	13,157.00	18,361.00	1,500.00	-3,462.25	114,215.48
September	96.73	11,113.00	42,860.00	26,777.00	69,637.00	9,004.00	26,309.00	1,500.00	-501.11	117,158.62
October	96.00	13,140.00	43,436.00	29,237.00	72,672.00	9,178.00	23,333.00	1,500.00	-6,876.90	113,042.10
November	96.00	12,907.00	46,921.00	23,847.00	70,768.00	10,700.00	23,186.00	1,500.00	-5,445.41	113,711.59
December	96.00	12,055.00	51,910.00	25,823.00	77,733.00	11,025.00	26,526.00	1,500.00	-7,211.32	121,723.68
2001										
January	103.39	12,054.00	47,727.00	23,481.00	71,208.00	10,309.00	26,391.00	1,500.00	-1,691.99	119,873.40
February	367.00	11,689.00	47,273.00	23,412.00	70,685.00	9,015.00	29,794.00	1,500.00	-771.99	122,278.01
March	115.00	11,689.00	46,854.00	23,194.00	70,048.00	8,413.00	28,430.00	1,500.00	2,399.97	122,594.97
April	114.00	11,689.00	46,888.00	26,574.00	73,462.00	10,700.00	31,960.00	1,500.00	-2,986.52	126,428.48
May	9.00	11,455.00	46,460.00	24,444.00	70,904.00	8,841.00	31,120.00	1,500.00	-3,646.80	120,182.20
June	7.83	11,455.00	46,673.35	22,636.35	69,309.71	8,429.00	38,367.00	1,500.00	-1,686.76	127,371.78
July	16.51	10,797.00	47,535.00	23,656.00	71,191.00	8,194.00	26,498.00	1,500.00	2,862.94	121,059.45
August	27.88	10,449.86	47,579.00	26,285.00	73,864.00	7,724.49	33,114.01	1,500.00	-1,309.37	125,370.87
September	27.45	10,450.00	46,452.00	23,339.00	69,791.00	8,713.00	37,263.00	1,500.00	-2,016.77	125,727.69
October	28.00	10,450.00	48,898.00	23,230.00	72,128.00	8,089.00	37,777.00	1,500.00	-7,377.34	122,594.66
November	27.00	9,982.00	49,224.00	24,665.00	73,889.00	8,069.00	27,193.00	1,500.00	3,165.42	123,825.42
December	27.62	9,982.00	53,072.00	26,053.00	79,125.00	8,731.00	28,537.00	1,500.00	1,619.53	129,522.15
2002										
January	28.00	9,757.00	50,051.00	23,551.00	73,602.00	8,350.00	28,753.00	1,500.00	2,716.86	124,706.86
February	36.00	9,607.00	49,631.00	24,132.00	73,763.00	7,896.00	32,893.00	1,500.00	3,467.82	129,161.82
March	36.00	9,660.00	50,714.00	25,065.00	75,779.00	8,256.00	29,115.00	1,500.00	3,566.45	127,912.45
April	36.00	9,859.00	50,171.00	25,153.00	75,324.00	11,400.00	23,260.00	1,500.00	10,206.64	131,584.64
May	36.00	9,544.00	50,737.00	25,828.00	76,565.00	7,497.00	22,980.00	1,500.00	13,863.74	131,985.74
June	16.00	9,579.00	51,863.00	25,018.00	76,881.00	7,745.00	24,880.00	1,500.00	17,620.76	138,221.76
July	23.46	9,771.70	51,932.00	31,113.00	83,045.00	8,545.00	25,539.00	1,500.00	16,455.54	144,879.70
August	23.46	9,608.00	53,182.00	24,397.00	77,579.00	8,554.00	25,924.00	1,500.00	19,175.29	142,363.75
September	22.00	9,589.00	51,934.00	26,655.00	78,589.00	8,607.00	27,491.00	1,500.00	14,321.48	140,119.48
October	20.00	9,682.00	53,066.00	24,076.00	77,132.00	9,534.00	27,071.00	1,500.00	15,128.26	140,067.26
November	20.00	9,267.00	56,414.00	24,212.00	80,626.00	9,015.00	22,580.00	1,500.00	8,125.60	131,133.60
December	19.15	9,138.00	62,275.00	25,855.00	88,130.00	9,858.00	25,886.00	1,500.00	766.25	135,297.40

¹ Using end period exchange rates

² Excludes commemorative coin and unspecified notes and coin

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

1.2 OFFICIAL RESERVES

International reserves (Shillings million)¹

Table 1.2.1

International Reserves									Encumbered Reserves	Non-convertible Currencies	Total
End of	Cash and Other Holdings ²	Central Bank of Kenya			Central Government			Total			
		SDR Holdings	Gold	Total	Reserve Position in the Fund	Other Holdings	Total				
1997	40,179.36	85.94	1,444.18	41,709.48	1,045.67	18.68	1,064.35	42,773.84	6,504.40	3.52	49,281.76
1998	40,262.69	36.12	0.00	40,298.81	1,069.66	30.61	1,100.27	41,399.08	6,716.93	528.87	48,644.88
1999	49,113.35	177.34	0.00	49,290.69	1,241.23	27.59	1,268.82	50,559.51	6,927.34	7.58	57,494.42
2000								0.00			
January	52,759.42	168.06	0.00	52,927.48	1,214.55	22.14	1,236.69	54,164.17	6,900.59	4.71	61,069.47
February	53,966.94	39.31	0.00	54,006.25	1,220.55	19.32	1,239.87	55,246.12	6,902.17	3.76	62,152.05
March	53,073.17	40.30	0.00	53,113.47	1,250.63	52.58	1,303.21	54,416.68	6,909.52	3.89	61,330.09
April	53,557.59	39.74	0.00	53,597.33	1,225.69	47.28	1,272.97	54,870.30	6,325.55	0.01	61,195.86
May	55,205.13	44.82	0.00	55,249.95	1,256.81	41.90	1,298.71	56,548.66	6,469.64	1.45	63,019.75
June	55,070.46	65.55	0.00	55,136.01	1,296.65	35.22	1,331.87	56,467.88	6,399.59	2.00	62,869.47
July	53,022.12	61.66	6.69	53,090.47	1,216.20	29.05	1,245.25	54,335.72	6,223.33	3.51	60,562.56
August	55,482.60	22.19	6.98	55,511.77	1,257.05	25.14	1,282.19	56,793.96	10,022.47	3.30	66,819.73
September	59,629.05	22.55	7.10	59,658.70	1,272.34	20.58	1,292.92	60,951.62	6,568.43	3.30	67,523.35
October	58,181.93	297.43	7.13	58,486.49	1,262.87	55.55	1,318.42	59,804.91	6,157.71	3.30	65,965.92
November	58,601.54	23.34	7.13	58,632.01	1,264.58	50.03	1,314.61	59,946.62	7,961.66	3.30	67,911.58
December	60,363.99	21.32	7.02	60,392.33	1,264.95	44.52	1,309.47	61,701.80	8,252.18	1.65	69,956.63
2001								0.00			
January	62,597.06	427.03	6.83	63,030.92	1,262.82	40.57	1,303.39	64,334.31	6,763.56	5.22	71,103.08
February	65,496.94	29.16	7.02	65,533.12	1,251.76	40.22	1,291.98	66,825.10	5,768.32	1.72	72,595.14
March	66,425.73	28.27	6.76	66,460.76	1,229.81	35.56	1,265.37	67,726.13	5,675.03	2.41	73,403.57
April	64,919.12	274.60	6.73	65,200.45	1,227.05	35.48	1,262.53	66,462.98	7,053.69	2.00	73,518.67
May	67,846.28	15.76	6.82	67,868.86	1,226.57	35.47	1,262.04	69,130.90	5,460.02	1.50	74,592.41
June	68,802.11	21.61	10.12	68,833.84	1,225.39	35.43	1,260.82	70,094.66	5,241.95	0.81	75,337.42
July	69,990.77	408.22	10.11	70,409.10	1,233.71	35.67	1,269.38	71,678.48	5,644.86	12.13	77,336.47
August	72,567.07	28.33	10.12	72,605.52	1,259.56	36.42	1,295.98	73,901.50	5,260.53	10.11	79,172.14
September	76,528.95	28.53	10.13	76,567.61	1,268.38	36.42	1,304.80	77,872.41	5,332.32	11.40	83,216.14
October	73,883.74	533.45	10.14	74,427.33	1,257.84	36.37	1,294.21	75,721.54	4,959.69	3.30	80,684.53
November	73,537.34	25.81	10.12	73,573.28	1,297.74	28.03	1,325.77	74,899.05	4,886.39	2.16	79,787.59
December	77,171.43	77.01	10.07	77,258.51	1,232.08	26.61	1,258.69	78,517.20	4,993.94	2.54	83,513.68
2002											
January	74,378.35	76.34	10.08	74,464.77	1,220.97	25.25	1,246.22	75,710.99	5,624.17	3.43	81,338.59
February	76,002.59	56.46	10.97	76,070.02	1,210.14	20.67	1,230.81	77,300.83	5,165.60	2.28	82,468.71
March	77,265.23	56.78	11.22	77,333.22	1,210.14	20.67	1,230.81	78,564.03	5,417.27	1.15	83,982.45
April	78,383.43	57.75	11.26	78,452.44	1,210.14	20.67	1,230.81	79,683.25	5,257.19	1.19	84,941.63
May	79,790.07	67.32	12.10	79,869.50	1,350.53	50.11	1,400.64	81,270.14	4,949.72	1.65	86,221.51
June	82,646.50	25.81	10.12	82,682.43	1,302.88	48.34	1,351.22	84,033.64	5,434.58	1.03	89,469.26
July	80,298.64	69.97	11.40	80,380.01	1,307.62	31.58	1,339.20	81,719.21	5,707.06	1.75	87,428.02
August	81,181.55	53.77	11.40	81,246.72	1,307.62	31.58	1,339.20	82,585.92	5,345.79	1.27	87,932.99
September	81,419.45	53.67	12.06	81,485.17	1,307.62	31.58	1,339.20	82,824.37	5,500.61	3.77	88,328.75
October	79,627.68	54.18	12.16	79,694.02	1,307.62	31.58	1,339.20	81,033.22	6,159.59	3.52	87,196.32
November	77,174.48	165.54	12.09	77,352.11	1,329.49	52.28	1,381.77	78,733.88	5,668.55	2.14	84,404.57
December	74,712.99	320.10	12.60	75,045.70	1,301.97	31.39	1,333.36	76,379.06	5,983.49	2.22	82,364.76

¹ International reserves are a subset of foreign assets which is readily available for meeting external financing needs. Non-convertible currencies and encumbered reserves are excluded.

² Has been revised to exclude encumbered reserves

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

1.3 MONETARY AUTHORITY

Assets (Shillings million)

Table 1.3.1

End of	Foreign Assets				Claims on Government (Net)	Claims on Commercial Banks	Claims on Private Sector	Total
	Foreign Assets (CBK)	Reserve Position in the Fund	Government Foreign Exchange	Total				
1997	48,217.41	1,045.67	18.68	49,281.76	36,225.65	9,124.00	1,053.20	95,684.61
1998	47,544.61	1,069.66	30.61	48,644.88	26,977.73	5,926.00	1,290.72	82,839.33
1999	56,225.60	1,241.23	27.59	57,494.42	24,473.18	2,538.00	1,380.01	85,885.61
2000								
January	59,832.78	1,214.55	22.14	61,069.47	18,247.07	3,023.58	1,379.82	83,719.93
February	60,912.18	1,220.55	19.32	62,152.05	17,456.13	2,353.00	1,371.28	83,332.46
March	60,026.88	1,250.63	52.58	61,330.09	16,098.79	2,521.00	1,370.29	81,320.17
April	59,922.89	1,225.69	47.28	61,195.86	23,447.03	2,754.05	1,368.55	88,765.49
May	61,721.04	1,256.81	41.90	63,019.75	17,398.29	1,677.00	1,367.90	83,462.94
June	61,537.60	1,296.65	35.22	62,869.47	19,621.13	4,808.00	1,363.62	88,662.22
July	59,317.31	1,216.20	29.05	60,562.56	25,472.75	1,653.75	1,387.41	89,076.47
August	65,537.54	1,257.05	25.14	66,819.73	24,091.81	3,539.00	1,403.94	95,854.48
September	66,230.43	1,272.34	20.58	67,523.35	16,931.08	5,003.54	1,391.65	90,849.62
October	64,647.50	1,262.87	55.55	65,965.92	18,958.58	3,399.00	1,385.60	89,709.10
November	66,596.97	1,264.58	50.03	67,911.58	18,784.39	2,450.00	1,379.62	90,525.59
December	68,646.16	1,264.95	44.52	69,955.63	17,747.53	6,108.14	1,386.38	95,197.68
2001								
January	69,799.69	1,262.82	40.57	71,103.08	19,268.61	1,721.00	1,389.71	93,482.40
February	71,303.16	1,251.76	40.22	72,595.14	15,945.02	2,564.60	1,379.25	92,484.01
March	72,138.20	1,229.81	35.56	73,403.57	17,551.63	1,835.03	1,374.74	94,164.97
April	72,256.14	1,227.05	35.48	73,518.67	17,915.47	1,647.00	1,397.34	94,478.48
May	73,330.37	1,226.57	35.47	74,592.41	9,383.96	3,697.00	1,388.83	89,062.20
June	74,076.60	1,225.39	35.43	75,337.42	9,546.18	2,748.00	1,383.18	89,014.78
July	76,066.09	1,233.71	35.67	77,335.47	13,612.62	2,102.00	1,511.36	94,561.45
August	77,876.16	1,259.56	36.42	79,172.14	5,359.26	6,206.00	1,519.46	92,256.86
September	81,911.34	1,268.38	36.42	83,216.14	1,684.20	2,055.00	1,509.35	88,464.69
October	79,390.31	1,257.84	36.37	80,684.53	407.79	2,216.00	1,509.35	84,817.66
November	78,461.82	1,297.74	28.03	79,787.59	11,287.23	4,059.00	1,498.60	96,632.42
December	82,254.99	1,232.08	26.61	83,513.68	13,295.31	2,680.00	1,509.35	100,998.34
2002								
January	80,092.37	1,220.97	25.25	81,338.59	9,701.78	3,429.00	1,484.49	95,953.86
February	81,237.90	1,210.14	20.67	82,468.71	5,569.19	6,729.00	1,501.92	96,268.82
March	82,751.64	1,210.14	20.67	83,982.45	9,509.19	3,810.00	1,495.81	98,797.45
April	83,710.82	1,210.14	20.67	84,941.63	18,392.19	3,495.00	1,495.81	108,324.64
May	84,820.87	1,350.53	50.11	86,221.51	15,706.36	5,569.00	1,508.87	109,005.74
June	88,118.04	1,302.88	48.34	89,469.26	18,688.78	3,637.00	1,546.73	113,341.76
July	86,088.82	1,307.62	31.58	87,428.02	17,675.80	12,641.00	1,546.73	119,291.55
August	86,593.79	1,307.62	31.58	87,932.99	20,479.80	6,426.00	1,546.73	116,385.52
September	86,989.55	1,307.62	31.58	88,328.75	16,221.80	6,437.00	1,546.73	112,534.28
October	85,857.12	1,307.62	31.58	87,196.32	17,446.80	6,705.00	1,648.14	112,996.26
November	83,022.80	1,329.49	52.28	84,404.57	16,704.23	5,769.80	1,675.00	108,553.60
December	81,031.40	1,301.97	31.39	82,364.76	16,677.64	8,699.00	1,670.00	109,411.40

Source: Central Bank of Kenya, Crown Agent and IMF

1.3 MONETARY AUTHORITY

Liabilities (Shillings million)

Table 1.3.2

End of	Foreign Liabilities		Reserve Money	Capital Accounts				Other liabilities 12	Total
	Use of Fund Credit 11	External Banks		Central Bank of Kenya	SDRs Allocations	General Reserve Fund	Total		
1997	15,797.00	18.68	75,849.00	1,500.00	3,128.17	764.00	5,392.17	-1,372.25	95,684.61
1998	13,930.43	87.97	74,987.00	1,500.00	3,189.68	2,337.00	7,026.68	-13,192.76	82,839.33
1999	11,213.00	79.33	78,988.00	1,500.00	3,694.33	3,377.00	8,571.33	12,966.05	85,885.61
2000									
January	11,445.20	85.82	76,633.00	1,500.00	3,618.11	3,377.00	8,495.11	-12,939.20	83,719.93
February	11,420.60	76.76	72,411.00	1,500.00	3,629.90	3,377.00	8,506.90	-9,082.80	83,332.46
March	11,353.54	214.00	72,031.00	1,500.00	3,719.37	3,377.00	8,596.37	-10,874.74	81,320.17
April	11,196.67	147.13	72,282.00	1,500.00	3,645.18	3,377.00	8,522.18	-3,382.49	88,765.49
May	10,812.78	131.78	73,015.00	1,500.00	3,737.75	3,377.00	8,614.75	-9,111.37	83,462.94
June	10,230.17	112.70	75,719.00	1,500.00	3,850.93	3,377.00	8,727.93	-6,127.58	88,662.22
July	10,131.00	83.00	74,118.00	1,500.00	3,611.78	4,801.00	9,912.78	-5,168.32	89,076.47
August	11,113.00	96.73	73,450.00	1,500.00	3,733.31	4,801.00	10,034.31	1,160.44	95,854.48
September	11,113.00	96.73	69,637.00	1,500.00	3,778.73	3,841.00	9,119.73	883.16	90,849.62
October	13,140.00	96.00	72,672.00	1,500.00	3,750.60	3,841.00	9,091.60	-5,290.50	89,709.10
November	12,907.00	96.00	70,768.00	1,500.00	3,755.67	3,841.00	9,096.67	-2,342.08	90,525.59
December	12,055.00	96.00	77,733.00	1,500.00	3,756.77	3,841.00	9,097.77	-3,784.09	95,197.68
2001									
January	12,054.00	103.39	71,208.00	1,500.00	3,770.81	3,841.00	9,111.81	1,005.20	93,482.40
February	11,689.00	367.00	70,685.00	1,500.00	3,726.70	3,841.00	9,067.70	675.31	92,484.01
March	11,689.00	115.00	70,048.00	1,500.00	3,726.70	3,841.00	9,067.70	3,245.27	94,164.97
April	11,689.00	114.00	73,462.00	1,500.00	3,726.70	3,841.00	9,067.70	145.78	94,478.48
May	11,455.00	9.00	70,904.00	1,500.00	3,726.70	3,841.00	9,067.70	-2,373.50	89,062.20
June	11,455.00	7.83	69,309.71	1,500.00	3,726.70	3,841.00	9,067.70	-825.46	89,014.78
July	10,797.00	16.51	71,191.00	1,500.00	3,726.70	5,249.00	10,475.70	2,081.24	94,561.45
August	10,449.86	27.88	73,864.00	1,500.00	3,726.70	5,538.00	10,764.70	-2,849.58	92,256.86
September	10,450.00	27.45	69,791.00	1,500.00	3,726.70	4,248.00	9,474.70	-1,278.47	88,464.69
October	10,450.00	28.00	72,128.00	1,500.00	3,726.70	4,248.00	9,474.70	-7,263.04	84,817.66
November	9,982.00	27.00	73,889.00	1,500.00	3,726.70	4,248.00	9,474.70	3,259.72	96,632.42
December	9,982.00	27.62	79,125.00	1,500.00	3,726.70	4,248.00	9,474.70	2,389.02	100,998.34
2002									
January	9,757.00	28.00	73,602.00	1,500.00	3,649.19	4,248.00	9,397.19	3,169.68	95,953.86
February	9,607.00	36.00	73,763.00	1,500.00	3,649.19	4,248.00	9,397.19	3,465.63	96,268.82
March	9,660.00	36.00	75,779.00	1,500.00	3,649.19	4,248.00	9,397.19	3,925.27	98,797.45
April	9,859.00	35.00	75,324.00	1,500.00	3,649.19	4,248.00	9,397.19	13,709.45	108,324.64
May	9,544.00	36.00	76,565.00	1,500.00	3,649.19	4,248.00	9,397.19	13,463.56	109,005.74
June	9,579.00	16.00	76,881.00	1,500.00	3,649.19	4,248.00	9,397.19	17,468.58	113,341.76
July	9,771.70	23.46	83,045.00	1,500.00	3,649.19	4,248.00	9,397.19	17,054.20	119,291.55
August	9,608.00	23.46	77,579.00	1,500.00	3,649.19	7,951.00	13,100.19	16,074.87	116,385.52
September	9,589.00	22.00	78,589.00	1,500.00	3,649.19	9,061.00	14,210.19	10,124.09	112,534.28
October	9,682.00	20.00	77,132.00	1,500.00	3,649.19	7,978.00	13,127.19	13,035.07	112,996.26
November	9,267.00	20.00	80,626.00	1,500.00	3,649.19	7,952.00	13,101.19	5,539.41	108,553.60
December	9,138.00	19.15	88,130.00	1,500.00	3,649.19	7,978.00	13,127.19	-1,002.94	109,411.40

¹ Has been revised to include IMF deposits accounts 1 & 2

² This refers to other liabilities net of other assets not specified in the table 1.3.1

1.4 COMMERCIAL BANKS

Assets (Shillings million)

Table 1.4.1

End of	Reserves		Foreign Assets (Net)	Domestic Credit								Total
	Cash in Till	Balances with C B K \1		Claims on Government (Net)	Claims on Local Government (Net)	Claims on Other Public Sector	Claims on Private Sector				Total	
							NBFIs \2	Building Societies	Others	Total		
1997	6,990.24	31,220.00	14,205.98	42,499.59	98.34	7,912.19	2,780.60	395.04	207,671.00	210,846.63	261,356.75	313,772.97
1998	5,768.91	29,349.00	7,890.56	61,441.07	-769.18	7,119.12	1,981.22	301.89	223,879.53	226,162.64	293,953.66	336,962.14
1999	7,189.76	27,790.00	7,009.80	60,532.58	533.42	6,833.08	1,015.75	278.41	251,274.70	252,568.85	320,467.93	362,457.48
2000												
January	5,323.57	31,158.00	5,146.69	67,541.45	249.74	6,760.64	972.38	253.31	250,164.41	251,390.09	325,941.92	367,570.18
February	5,207.92	27,966.00	8,025.42	72,874.04	426.50	6,613.16	906.56	176.62	251,612.56	252,695.74	332,609.44	373,808.78
March	4,486.23	28,203.00	10,110.71	75,825.57	23.81	6,403.84	1,249.42	176.97	252,829.64	254,256.03	336,509.25	379,309.19
April	4,425.26	29,059.00	14,351.50	74,754.83	1,454.93	4,928.68	1,614.41	242.34	254,286.23	256,142.98	337,281.41	385,117.17
May	4,599.38	29,739.00	13,363.21	72,575.33	75.88	6,111.79	925.59	52.81	255,586.65	256,565.05	335,328.05	383,029.64
June	4,386.64	31,863.00	13,273.89	70,869.29	-29.16	7,146.23	847.25	43.91	255,338.46	256,229.63	334,215.99	383,739.51
July	5,014.90	30,188.00	17,667.37	74,011.25	-16.17	7,735.49	899.91	27.46	255,816.09	256,743.45	338,474.02	391,344.29
August	5,096.60	28,592.00	18,286.59	70,767.29	-2.40	7,911.61	896.62	46.62	256,218.97	257,162.21	335,838.70	387,813.90
September	4,643.29	25,846.00	20,763.58	70,522.65	858.39	7,606.17	1,097.58	65.37	257,899.95	259,062.90	338,050.11	389,302.98
October	5,718.00	28,483.00	20,615.91	67,034.89	87.18	8,460.37	909.16	24.19	262,968.04	263,901.39	339,483.83	394,300.74
November	5,324.76	23,092.00	25,039.25	68,498.14	-118.69	7,942.85	709.06	98.70	264,882.17	265,689.94	342,012.23	395,468.25
December	8,443.83	25,075.00	25,575.19	63,739.12	552.27	7,316.09	723.99	27.66	262,325.05	263,076.71	334,684.18	393,778.20
2001												
January	5,622.77	22,687.00	30,421.30	63,680.64	12.58	8,537.07	675.23	37.74	266,484.51	267,197.47	339,427.75	398,158.81
February	5,604.39	22,679.00	25,100.45	68,361.91	-282.70	8,673.77	690.75	50.22	267,825.20	268,566.17	345,319.14	398,702.98
March	5,061.67	22,462.00	26,182.51	72,921.03	-249.29	8,588.71	581.09	17.42	266,721.39	267,319.90	348,580.36	402,286.54
April	5,259.25	25,880.00	30,102.19	73,657.71	-422.75	8,825.50	610.55	26.35	268,362.98	268,999.89	351,060.35	412,301.79
May	4,525.29	23,741.00	25,418.15	70,715.93	-520.83	8,815.03	482.84	130.89	272,351.03	272,964.75	351,974.88	405,659.32
June	4,242.96	21,965.01	23,937.73	70,810.77	-472.69	10,364.41	489.65	9.87	271,843.07	272,342.60	353,045.07	403,190.77
July	5,717.24	22,976.00	21,995.96	73,365.09	-484.29	9,592.74	503.59	14.50	273,061.90	273,580.00	356,053.55	406,742.75
August	4,777.33	25,622.00	21,795.54	78,947.20	-231.62	9,897.54	482.03	8.41	259,454.85	259,945.30	348,558.42	400,753.28
September	4,695.73	22,916.00	19,549.96	80,737.52	-54.00	8,990.27	491.13	7.73	261,725.59	262,224.44	351,898.24	399,059.93
October	5,786.12	22,800.00	19,174.77	87,637.25	-176.50	9,154.59	482.17	7.60	259,228.71	259,718.48	356,333.83	404,094.72
November	4,272.44	24,245.00	14,984.23	88,286.87	-29.90	8,501.48	463.55	232.25	257,810.70	258,506.51	355,264.95	398,766.62
December	7,727.17	25,885.00	18,292.76	84,892.36	70.61	7,936.33	560.56	0.52	253,775.66	254,336.74	347,236.04	399,140.97
2002												
January	5,159.79	23,142.00	17,739.40	89,561.05	-1.11	7,270.47	532.79	7.48	252,011.33	252,551.60	349,382.01	395,423.20
February	5,025.69	23,754.00	16,446.80	92,477.56	-150.36	7,711.82	492.05	7.44	253,458.50	253,958.00	353,997.02	399,223.50
March	4,639.64	24,896.00	17,576.56	92,689.10	-215.90	7,135.40	530.89	7.40	252,092.75	252,631.04	352,239.64	399,351.83
April	4,847.99	24,776.00	20,861.24	85,641.60	-121.52	7,361.24	490.89	7.40	253,790.31	254,288.60	347,169.92	397,655.15
May	4,745.26	25,443.00	16,892.88	88,484.90	-469.27	6,995.93	714.10	7.40	258,225.00	258,946.50	353,958.06	401,039.20
June	4,893.06	24,594.00	19,137.27	85,111.02	-461.57	7,085.58	631.50	7.28	260,078.82	260,717.61	352,452.64	401,076.97
July	5,286.51	30,680.00	24,973.34	91,354.79	-124.46	7,628.59	541.22	0.40	258,925.83	259,467.45	358,326.37	419,266.22
August	4,789.91	23,948.00	20,802.49	88,933.19	170.84	9,046.75	464.35	7.27	262,959.59	263,431.22	361,581.99	411,122.39
September	5,549.96	26,211.00	20,832.09	92,492.20	270.73	9,343.84	460.65	7.64	263,958.13	264,426.43	366,533.20	419,126.24
October	5,521.80	23,858.00	22,040.22	90,510.70	-51.10	7,824.34	470.97	7.12	265,829.75	266,307.84	364,591.78	416,011.80
November	5,110.69	23,979.00	25,322.63	96,963.82	41.30	8,070.98	477.92	7.08	267,958.81	268,443.81	373,519.91	427,932.23
December	8,625.68	25,627.00	31,174.65	94,279.29	102.89	7,908.30	974.64	7.18	269,867.40	270,849.22	373,139.70	438,567.03

¹ As per CBK books

² Nonbank Financial Institutions

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

1.4 COMMERCIAL BANKS

Liabilities (Shillings million)

Table 1.4.2

End of	Deposits ¹									Other Liabilities ²	Total
	Demand				Time and Savings				Total		
	NBFIs ³	Building Societies	Others	Total	NBFIs ³	Building Societies	Others	Total			
1997	1319.86	229.50	44557.05	46106.41	2493.67	1906.33	182349.37	186749.37	232855.78	80917.19	313772.97
1998	453.55	154.64	46,112.78	46,720.97	2,254.11	2,194.54	185,343.44	189,792.09	236,513.06	100,449.07	336,962.14
1999	297.33	141.21	56,323.95	56,762.49	2,463.54	976.13	181,993.04	185,432.71	242,195.19	120,262.29	362,457.48
2000											
January	226.63	221.00	62,922.29	63,369.92	2,395.24	1,152.28	177,654.20	181,201.72	244,571.64	122,998.54	367,570.18
February	326.91	182.81	60,424.48	60,934.20	1,383.16	864.43	178,650.28	180,897.87	241,832.07	131,976.71	373,808.78
March	412.80	128.97	61,360.78	61,902.55	1,445.17	572.07	178,438.19	180,455.43	242,357.98	136,951.21	379,309.19
April	544.81	133.93	64,054.16	64,732.90	619.99	470.43	180,464.49	181,554.91	246,287.81	138,829.40	385,117.21
May	424.85	118.64	65,001.11	65,544.60	2,001.56	422.66	176,647.32	179,071.54	244,616.14	138,413.49	383,029.64
June	402.41	110.66	64,499.03	65,012.10	1,328.60	378.04	176,939.43	178,646.07	243,658.17	140,081.35	383,739.52
July	501.14	134.41	67,947.78	68,583.32	1,316.04	565.73	178,133.12	180,014.89	248,598.21	142,746.08	391,344.29
August	527.66	80.62	63,474.35	64,082.62	1,205.43	1,527.94	175,386.40	178,119.77	242,202.39	145,611.51	387,813.90
September	434.15	133.72	64,381.53	64,949.41	1,186.67	383.35	177,438.34	179,008.36	243,957.76	145,345.22	389,302.98
October	404.17	153.88	66,538.58	67,096.62	1,319.84	452.99	173,209.43	174,982.26	242,078.89	152,221.86	394,300.74
November	138.34	135.22	63,180.54	63,454.10	1,369.71	799.50	173,847.81	176,017.03	239,471.13	155,997.12	395,468.25
December	209.15	86.71	64,606.17	64,902.03	1,475.35	910.55	176,092.81	178,478.71	243,380.74	150,397.46	393,778.20
2001											
January	212.21	103.42	68,488.41	68,804.05	820.17	593.23	170,985.34	172,398.73	241,202.78	156,956.03	398,158.81
February	262.98	159.19	68,225.90	68,648.06	880.35	383.21	169,527.54	170,791.10	239,439.16	159,263.82	398,702.98
March	151.51	115.98	67,428.14	67,695.62	728.92	718.04	172,639.89	174,086.84	241,782.46	160,504.08	402,286.54
April	88.71	588.34	72,326.39	73,003.43	742.29	741.95	169,060.67	170,544.91	243,548.34	168,753.45	412,301.79
May	85.25	183.33	68,612.96	68,881.55	978.59	361.63	169,968.66	171,308.88	240,190.43	165,468.89	405,659.32
June	297.29	223.67	68,228.02	68,748.98	1,086.10	429.21	168,997.53	170,512.84	239,261.82	163,928.95	403,190.77
July	161.66	255.62	69,485.90	69,903.18	1,412.36	404.89	170,000.99	171,818.24	241,721.41	165,021.34	406,742.75
August	580.65	539.29	67,589.65	68,709.59	1,360.04	404.71	170,888.94	172,653.70	241,363.28	159,390.00	400,753.28
September	745.99	166.56	69,431.41	70,343.96	435.01	405.90	175,916.06	176,756.97	247,100.93	151,959.00	399,059.93
October	55.64	351.05	75,583.11	75,989.80	211.19	641.60	173,538.72	174,391.51	250,381.31	153,713.41	404,094.72
November	60.87	155.45	73,273.97	73,490.29	320.17	922.33	176,875.27	178,117.76	251,608.05	147,158.57	398,766.62
December	222.07	439.33	75,288.27	75,949.66	388.82	605.39	177,714.55	178,708.75	254,658.42	144,482.55	399,140.97
2002											
January	145.84	428.49	74,562.10	75,136.43	340.41	565.56	173,920.66	174,826.63	249,963.06	145,460.14	395,423.20
February	83.40	316.88	75,973.33	76,373.61	274.91	522.93	177,183.21	177,981.05	254,354.67	144,868.84	399,223.50
March	152.31	299.32	70,531.69	70,983.32	250.17	499.50	181,701.87	182,451.54	253,434.86	145,916.97	399,351.83
April	203.50	287.81	77,152.56	77,643.87	203.01	500.53	177,556.34	178,259.88	255,903.76	141,751.39	397,655.15
May	177.43	613.55	78,932.69	79,723.67	267.96	424.31	178,722.45	179,414.73	259,138.40	141,900.80	401,039.20
June	210.58	550.37	81,368.33	82,129.29	341.37	373.48	180,898.72	181,613.57	263,742.86	137,334.11	401,076.97
July	155.89	452.30	79,217.68	79,825.88	461.44	407.24	184,053.95	184,922.63	264,748.50	154,517.71	419,266.22
August	224.28	762.24	79,763.56	80,750.08	815.74	306.15	187,102.95	188,224.84	268,974.91	142,147.48	411,122.39
September	147.74	421.13	80,517.43	81,086.30	625.76	182.91	186,147.15	186,955.81	268,042.11	151,084.13	419,126.24
October	117.00	937.74	82,008.43	83,063.18	298.43	238.96	184,401.95	184,939.34	268,002.51	148,009.29	416,011.80
November	43.94	528.61	84,649.96	85,222.52	356.00	305.19	185,112.21	185,773.39	270,995.91	156,936.33	427,932.23
December	203.72	377.78	85,746.99	86,328.48	653.27	588.39	186,920.03	188,161.69	274,490.18	164,076.85	438,567.03

¹ Excludes central government, local government, inter-bank, non-resident local currency deposits and residents deposits denominated in foreign currency

² This refers to other liabilities net of other assets not specified in table 1.4.1

³ NBFIs: Nonbank Financial Institutions

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

1.5 NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Assets (Shillings million)

Table 1.5.1

End of	Reserves		Foreign Assets (Net)	Domestic Credit								Total
	Cash in Till	Balances with CBK & Banks \1		Claims on Government (Net)	Claims on Local Government (Net)	Claims on Other Public Sector	Claims on Private Sector				Total	
							Commercial Banks	Building Societies	Others	Total		
1997												
December	29.44	5,196.12	-1,175.40	3,940.05	-147.83	9.62	0.00	4.68	27,751.32	27,756.00	31,557.84	35,607.99
1998												
December	54.97	6,958.33	-16.26	1,648.06	-95.15	6.00	0.00	2.90	28,826.10	28,829.00	30,387.91	37,384.95
1999												
December	64.31	5,143.84	-56.76	1,949.80	-68.93	6.00	4.03	0.00	24,474.00	24,478.03	26,364.90	31,516.29
2000												
January	52.94	5,779.07	-53.07	1,053.34	-69.53	6.00	2,851.32	0.00	24,879.53	27,730.85	28,720.66	34,499.59
February	49.20	7,176.20	-34.99	554.29	-72.02	6.00	3,986.64	0.00	24,663.26	28,649.90	29,138.17	36,328.58
March	52.88	6,644.64	-28.90	1,029.40	-38.07	6.00	3,855.58	0.00	24,929.70	28,785.28	29,782.61	36,451.23
April	46.96	5,868.37	-32.57	1,521.13	-75.65	6.00	2,927.83	0.00	25,334.21	28,262.04	29,713.52	35,596.29
May	51.10	5,556.57	-30.73	1,687.74	-74.57	6.00	2,933.61	0.00	25,738.71	28,672.31	30,291.49	35,868.43
June	61.98	5,360.71	-18.14	1,919.27	-81.83	6.00	3,168.42	0.00	25,986.02	29,154.43	30,997.87	36,402.42
July	52.07	5,441.96	-14.04	2,110.90	-87.60	6.00	3,216.08	0.00	26,080.21	29,296.28	31,325.58	36,805.57
August	52.48	5,073.15	-44.81	2,299.66	-86.46	6.00	2,870.59	0.00	26,230.96	29,101.54	31,320.74	36,401.55
September	50.77	4,382.42	-32.56	2,544.01	-73.41	6.00	2,150.67	0.00	25,385.42	27,536.09	30,012.69	34,413.31
October	60.46	4,302.10	-31.35	2,264.58	-63.99	348.00	2,243.95	0.00	25,235.68	27,479.63	30,028.22	34,359.44
November	64.98	4,515.10	22.62	2,320.24	-63.85	250.29	2,424.85	0.00	25,418.79	27,843.63	30,350.31	34,953.01
December	63.76	4,625.38	96.13	2,302.34	-61.97	252.00	2,280.03	0.00	25,738.65	28,018.68	30,511.05	35,296.33
2001												
January	61.52	3,587.20	24.75	2,604.56	-44.55	373.72	1,881.22	0.00	22,699.80	24,581.02	27,514.75	31,188.22
February	56.00	3,860.78	17.68	2,578.36	-44.48	435.15	1,799.87	0.00	22,389.27	24,189.14	27,158.18	31,092.63
March	59.66	3,425.02	-634.34	2,835.92	-49.58	251.82	1,772.55	20.80	23,042.83	24,836.18	27,874.33	30,724.66
April	52.06	3,037.09	-30.49	2,878.52	-49.58	6.00	1,346.65	0.00	21,374.12	22,720.77	25,555.71	28,614.37
May	59.57	3,077.37	-30.49	2,899.49	-48.08	31.26	1,196.88	0.00	20,793.17	21,990.05	24,872.71	27,979.17
June	56.28	2,995.55	-22.20	2,874.40	-46.11	31.26	1,151.47	0.00	20,346.85	21,498.31	24,357.86	27,387.49
July	47.01	3,222.69	-22.20	2,572.15	-46.21	31.26	1,088.29	0.00	20,270.53	21,358.81	23,916.01	27,163.51
August	37.69	3,200.95	-22.20	2,871.35	-2.21	31.26	1,083.29	0.00	16,686.22	17,769.51	20,669.91	23,886.35
September	50.07	1,962.00	-22.20	2,510.83	-2.21	25.00	1,056.98	0.00	16,667.68	17,724.66	20,258.28	22,248.16
October	51.33	2,027.84	-3.14	2,470.13	-2.21	22.50	1,134.46	0.00	16,616.26	17,750.72	20,241.14	22,317.16
November	45.15	2,051.16	-2.18	2,144.37	-2.18	22.50	1,221.26	0.00	16,576.95	17,798.21	19,962.90	22,057.03
December	57.79	2,267.91	-22.18	2,290.28	-2.18	22.50	1,298.92	0.00	16,534.91	17,833.82	20,144.42	22,447.93
2002												
January	56.92	2,130.24	-22.18	2,306.88	-2.18	22.50	1,248.92	0.00	16,421.62	17,670.53	19,997.73	22,162.71
February	65.17	1,860.72	-13.89	2,408.14	-2.18	22.50	1,422.12	0.00	16,545.65	17,967.78	20,396.24	22,308.24
March	52.10	2,024.14	-13.89	2,109.37	-4.19	22.50	1,403.50	0.00	16,622.22	18,025.72	20,153.41	22,215.75
April	48.71	2,437.64	-13.89	1,682.57	-4.69	20.00	1,769.06	0.00	16,550.25	18,319.31	20,017.20	22,489.66
May	49.53	2,811.35	5.71	1,826.87	-1.19	7.20	1,969.47	0.00	16,549.95	18,519.43	20,352.31	23,218.90
June	50.01	1,855.83	10.09	2,449.72	-1.19	7.20	1,453.94	0.00	18,006.18	18,006.18	20,461.91	22,377.83
July	47.28	2,193.09	18.38	2,779.38	-3.73	7.20	1,432.77	0.00	17,381.08	18,813.85	21,596.70	23,855.45
August	43.36	2,230.35	18.38	2,899.40	-2.13	0.00	1,520.52	0.00	17,364.61	18,885.14	21,782.41	24,074.51
September	46.27	1,697.12	-5.60	3,108.85	-2.13	58.20	986.09	0.00	17,469.86	18,455.95	21,620.87	23,358.67
October	48.94	1,253.12	-5.60	3,215.56	-2.13	6.30	759.41	0.00	17,572.23	18,331.64	21,551.37	22,847.84
November	43.63	1,210.39	-5.60	3,471.10	-2.19	6.30	155.75	0.00	17,650.76	17,806.52	21,281.73	22,530.16
December	48.30	1,836.43	-5.60	2,347.98	-1.19	6.30	762.75	0.00	17,540.74	18,303.49	20,656.58	22,535.71

\1 Balances with CBK are as per CBK books

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

1.5 NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Liabilities (Shillings million)

Table 1.5.2

End of	Time and Savings ¹				Other Liabilities	Total
	Commercial Banks	Building Societies	Others	Total		
1997						
December	636.13	22.46	20,062.02	20,720.61	14,887.38	35,607.99
1998						
December	546.97	20.00	21,982.38	22,549.35	14,835.60	37,384.95
1999						
December	223.51	20.00	19,407.71	19,651.22	11,865.07	31,516.29
2000						
January	215.79	20.00	19,637.10	19,872.89	14,626.70	34,499.59
February	266.63	20.00	20,253.35	20,539.98	15,788.61	36,328.58
March	286.66	20.00	20,822.75	21,129.40	15,321.83	36,451.23
April	371.60	20.00	20,562.73	20,954.33	14,641.96	35,596.29
May	366.09	21.71	20,434.24	20,822.04	15,046.39	35,868.43
June	286.52	21.76	20,118.25	20,426.53	15,975.89	36,402.42
July	286.56	0.00	20,236.80	20,523.36	16,282.21	36,805.57
August	286.56	50.00	19,980.22	20,316.77	16,084.78	36,401.55
September	286.58	20.00	19,077.24	19,383.82	15,029.49	34,413.31
October	286.61	20.00	18,507.26	18,813.86	15,545.58	34,359.44
November	286.57	20.00	18,393.38	18,699.96	16,253.05	34,953.01
December	431.58	20.00	18,542.38	18,993.97	16,302.36	35,296.33
2001						
January	196.10	22.96	17,974.97	18,194.02	12,994.19	31,188.22
February	166.10	20.00	18,073.29	18,259.39	12,833.24	31,092.63
March	261.93	20.00	17,829.95	18,111.88	12,612.79	30,724.66
April	261.93	20.00	17,474.18	17,756.11	10,858.26	28,614.37
May	318.02	20.00	17,278.02	17,616.04	10,363.13	27,979.17
June	318.02	20.00	16,888.71	17,226.73	10,160.77	27,387.49
July	318.02	20.00	16,550.99	16,889.01	10,274.50	27,163.51
August	318.02	23.19	14,408.47	14,749.68	9,136.67	23,886.35
September	278.76	20.00	14,289.60	14,588.35	7,659.80	22,248.16
October	318.76	0.00	14,221.20	14,539.95	7,777.21	22,317.16
November	53.18	0.00	13,752.47	13,805.65	8,251.38	22,057.03
December	160.00	0.00	14,223.43	14,383.43	8,064.50	22,447.93
2002						
January	0.00	0.00	13,913.90	13,913.90	8,248.81	22,162.71
February	15.00	0.00	13,790.87	13,805.87	8,502.37	22,308.24
March	15.00	0.00	13,637.68	13,652.68	8,563.07	22,215.75
April	30.00	0.00	13,279.03	13,309.03	9,180.63	22,489.66
May	50.00	0.00	13,538.06	13,588.06	9,630.84	23,218.90
June	50.00	0.00	13,776.99	13,826.99	8,550.85	22,377.83
July	0.00	0.00	13,993.91	13,993.91	9,861.54	23,855.45
August	0.00	0.00	13,866.47	13,866.47	10,208.03	24,074.51
September	0.00	0.00	13,659.51	13,659.51	9,699.15	23,358.67
October	0.00	0.00	13,472.18	13,472.18	9,375.66	22,847.84
November	0.00	0.00	13,682.94	13,682.94	8,847.22	22,530.16
December	0.00	0.00	13,313.47	13,313.47	9,222.25	22,535.71

¹ Excludes Central Government and Local Government deposits, Non-residents deposits and residents foreign currency deposits

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

1.6 MONETARY SURVEY ¹

Assets (Shillings million)

Table 1.6.1

End of	Foreign Assets (Net) 12	Domestic Credit								Other items (Net)	Net Domestic Assets	Total
		Claims on Government and C&SFC 13			Other Public and Private Sector				Total			
		Government (Net)	C & S F C 13	Total	Local Government (Net)	Other Public Sector	Private Sector	Total				
1997	47,672.05	74,787.24	3,938.00	78,725.24	98.34	7,912.19	211,899.84	219,910.36	298,635.60	-45,235.22	253,400.38	301,072.43
1998	42,517.04	84,480.80	3,938.00	88,418.80	-769.18	7,119.12	227,453.36	233,803.30	322,222.11	-55,671.14	266,550.97	309,068.01
1999	53,211.89	81,067.76	3,938.00	85,005.76	533.42	6,833.08	253,948.86	261,315.36	346,321.12	-71,098.52	275,222.60	328,434.49
2000												
January	54,685.14	81,850.52	3,938.00	85,788.52	249.74	6,760.64	252,769.91	259,780.29	345,568.81	-72,590.41	272,978.40	327,663.54
February	58,680.11	86,392.17	3,938.00	90,330.17	426.50	6,613.16	254,067.02	261,106.68	351,436.85	-85,713.42	265,723.44	324,403.54
March	59,873.26	87,986.36	3,938.00	91,924.36	23.81	6,403.84	255,626.32	262,053.97	353,978.33	-88,713.57	265,264.76	325,138.02
April	64,203.56	94,263.86	3,938.00	98,201.86	1,454.93	4,928.68	257,511.52	263,895.14	362,096.99	-92,947.87	269,149.12	333,352.68
May	65,438.40	86,035.62	3,938.00	89,973.62	75.88	6,111.79	257,932.95	264,120.63	354,094.25	-90,793.71	263,300.54	328,738.93
June	65,800.49	86,552.42	3,938.00	90,490.42	-29.16	7,146.23	257,593.25	264,710.32	355,200.74	-91,620.57	263,580.17	329,380.66
July	68,015.93	95,546.00	3,938.00	99,484.00	-16.17	7,735.49	258,130.86	265,850.18	365,334.17	-97,248.15	268,086.03	336,101.96
August	73,896.59	90,921.10	3,938.00	94,859.10	-2.40	7,911.61	258,566.15	266,475.36	361,334.46	-101,451.76	259,882.70	333,779.29
September	77,077.20	83,515.73	3,938.00	87,453.73	858.39	7,606.17	260,454.56	268,919.12	356,372.85	-99,621.21	256,751.64	333,828.83
October	73,345.83	82,055.47	3,938.00	85,993.47	87.18	8,460.37	265,286.99	273,834.54	359,828.01	-99,473.31	260,354.70	333,700.53
November	79,947.83	83,344.53	3,938.00	87,282.53	-118.69	7,942.85	267,069.56	274,893.72	362,176.25	-103,102.89	259,073.36	339,021.19
December	83,379.82	77,548.65	3,938.00	81,486.65	552.27	7,316.09	264,463.08	272,331.44	353,818.09	-94,365.44	259,452.65	342,832.46
2001												
January	89,366.99	79,011.25	3,938.00	82,949.25	12.58	8,537.07	268,587.18	277,136.82	360,086.07	-105,748.02	254,338.05	343,705.04
February	85,639.59	80,368.93	3,938.00	84,306.93	-282.70	8,673.77	269,945.42	278,336.49	362,643.42	-110,028.17	252,615.25	338,254.83
March	87,782.08	86,534.66	3,938.00	90,472.66	-249.29	8,588.71	268,694.64	277,034.06	367,506.72	-114,299.20	253,207.53	340,989.61
April	91,817.86	87,635.18	3,938.00	91,573.18	-422.75	8,825.50	270,397.23	278,799.98	370,373.16	-115,690.51	254,682.65	346,500.51
May	88,546.56	76,161.89	3,938.00	80,099.89	-520.83	8,815.03	274,353.58	282,647.78	362,747.67	-111,732.00	251,015.67	339,562.23
June	87,812.32	76,418.95	3,938.00	80,356.95	-472.69	10,364.41	273,725.77	283,617.49	363,974.43	-112,542.78	251,431.65	339,243.97
July	88,517.92	83,039.71	3,938.00	86,977.71	-484.29	9,592.74	275,091.35	284,199.81	371,177.52	-120,283.16	250,894.36	339,412.28
August	90,489.93	80,368.46	3,938.00	84,306.46	-231.62	9,897.54	261,464.75	271,130.68	355,437.14	-107,032.98	248,404.16	338,894.09
September	92,288.65	78,483.72	3,938.00	82,421.72	-54.00	8,990.27	263,733.79	272,670.07	355,091.79	-103,014.50	252,077.29	344,365.94
October	89,381.30	84,107.04	3,938.00	88,045.04	-176.50	9,154.59	261,227.83	270,205.93	358,250.97	-99,511.46	258,739.51	348,120.80
November	84,762.82	95,636.10	3,938.00	99,574.10	-29.90	8,501.48	260,005.10	268,476.68	368,050.78	-105,074.09	262,976.69	347,739.51
December	91,796.82	94,249.67	3,938.00	98,187.67	70.61	7,936.33	255,846.09	263,853.03	362,040.70	-99,296.72	262,743.98	354,540.80
2002												
January	89,292.99	95,324.83	3,938.00	99,262.83	-1.11	7,270.47	254,036.10	261,305.45	360,568.28	-102,825.49	257,742.79	347,035.78
February	89,272.51	94,108.75	3,938.00	98,046.75	-150.36	7,711.82	255,459.92	263,021.38	361,068.13	-97,694.13	263,373.99	352,646.51
March	91,863.01	98,260.29	3,938.00	102,198.29	-215.90	7,135.40	254,126.86	261,046.35	363,244.64	-102,782.86	260,461.78	352,324.79
April	95,908.87	100,095.79	3,938.00	104,033.79	-121.52	7,361.24	255,784.42	263,024.14	367,057.92	-104,804.97	262,252.95	358,161.83
May	93,534.39	100,253.26	3,938.00	104,191.26	-469.27	6,995.93	260,455.38	266,982.03	371,173.29	-104,953.97	266,219.32	359,753.72
June	99,011.52	99,861.81	3,938.00	103,799.81	-461.57	7,085.58	262,264.34	268,888.35	372,688.15	-106,114.29	266,573.86	365,585.38
July	102,606.20	105,092.59	3,938.00	109,030.59	-124.46	7,628.59	261,014.18	268,518.30	377,548.89	-113,087.52	264,461.37	367,067.58
August	99,104.01	105,474.99	3,938.00	109,412.99	170.84	9,046.75	264,977.94	274,195.53	383,608.52	-109,661.95	273,946.56	373,050.58
September	99,549.84	104,776.00	3,938.00	108,714.00	270.73	9,343.84	265,973.16	275,587.73	384,301.72	-113,687.83	270,613.89	370,163.73
October	99,534.54	104,019.50	3,938.00	107,957.50	-51.10	7,824.34	267,955.97	275,729.21	383,686.71	-111,018.96	272,667.75	372,202.29
November	100,440.20	109,730.05	3,938.00	113,668.05	41.30	8,070.98	270,118.81	278,231.09	391,899.14	-113,892.55	278,006.59	378,446.79
December	104,382.26	107,018.93	3,938.00	110,956.93	102.89	7,908.30	272,519.22	280,530.40	391,487.34	-110,738.52	280,748.81	385,131.07

¹ The Monetary Survey consolidates balance sheets of the Central Bank and Commercial banks

² Net foreign assets include reserve position in the Fund and government deposits with Crown Agents

³ C&SFC: Cereals and Sugar Finance Corporation

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

1.6 MONETARY SURVEY

Liabilities (Shillings million)

Table 1.6.2

Money and Quasi-money (Including foreign currency deposits)							
End of	Money and Quasi-money (M2)					Foreign Currency Deposits	Total
	Money (M1)			Quasi- Monetary Deposits	Total		
	Currency Outside Banks (M0)	Demand Deposits /1	Total				
1997	36,177.76	54,883.41	91,061.17	186,749.37	277,810.54	23,261.89	301,072.43
1998	38,713.09	56,004.97	94,718.06	189,792.09	284,510.15	24,557.86	309,068.01
1999	42,963.24	67,117.49	110,080.73	185,432.71	295,513.44	32,921.05	328,434.49
2000							
January	39,109.43	73,336.92	112,446.35	181,201.72	293,648.07	34,015.47	327,663.54
February	38,228.08	70,393.20	108,621.28	180,897.87	289,519.15	34,884.39	324,403.54
March	38,357.77	71,657.55	110,015.32	180,455.43	290,470.75	34,667.27	325,138.02
April	37,803.75	77,061.90	114,865.64	181,554.91	296,420.55	36,932.13	333,352.68
May	37,695.62	74,751.60	112,447.22	179,071.54	291,518.77	37,220.17	328,738.93
June	38,459.36	74,902.10	113,361.47	178,646.07	292,007.53	37,373.13	329,380.66
July	37,958.10	77,221.32	115,179.42	180,014.89	295,194.31	40,907.65	336,101.96
August	38,820.40	77,239.62	116,060.02	178,119.77	294,179.79	39,599.51	333,779.29
September	38,216.71	73,953.41	112,170.12	179,008.36	291,178.47	42,650.36	333,828.83
October	37,717.00	76,274.62	113,991.62	174,982.26	288,973.88	44,726.64	333,700.53
November	41,596.24	74,154.10	115,750.34	176,017.03	291,767.37	47,253.82	339,021.19
December	43,466.17	75,927.03	119,393.20	178,478.71	297,871.91	44,960.55	342,832.46
2001							
January	42,104.23	79,113.05	121,217.28	172,398.73	293,616.01	50,089.03	343,705.04
February	41,668.61	77,663.06	119,331.68	170,791.10	290,122.78	48,132.06	338,254.83
March	41,792.33	76,108.62	117,900.95	174,086.84	291,987.79	49,001.82	340,989.61
April	41,628.75	83,703.43	125,332.18	170,544.91	295,877.09	50,623.42	346,500.51
May	41,934.71	77,722.55	119,657.26	171,308.88	290,966.14	48,596.09	339,562.23
June	42,430.40	77,177.98	119,608.38	170,512.84	290,121.22	49,122.75	339,243.97
July	41,817.76	78,097.18	119,914.93	171,818.24	291,733.17	47,679.11	339,412.28
August	42,801.67	76,434.08	119,235.75	172,653.70	291,889.44	47,004.65	338,894.09
September	41,756.27	79,056.96	120,813.23	176,756.97	297,570.20	46,795.74	344,365.94
October	43,111.88	84,078.80	127,190.69	174,391.51	301,582.19	46,538.61	348,120.80
November	44,951.56	81,559.29	126,510.84	178,117.76	304,628.61	43,110.91	347,739.51
December	45,344.83	84,680.66	130,025.49	178,708.75	308,734.24	45,806.55	354,540.80
2002							
January	44,891.21	83,486.43	128,377.64	174,826.63	303,204.27	43,831.51	347,035.78
February	44,605.31	84,268.61	128,873.93	177,981.05	306,854.98	45,791.53	352,646.51
March	46,074.37	79,239.32	125,313.68	182,451.54	307,765.22	44,559.57	352,324.79
April	45,323.01	89,043.87	134,366.88	178,259.88	312,626.77	45,535.06	358,161.83
May	45,991.74	87,220.67	133,212.41	179,414.73	312,627.14	47,126.58	359,753.72
June	46,969.94	89,874.29	136,844.23	181,613.57	318,457.80	47,127.58	365,585.38
July	46,645.49	88,370.88	135,016.37	184,922.63	319,939.00	47,128.58	367,067.58
August	48,392.09	89,304.08	137,696.16	188,224.84	325,921.00	47,129.58	373,050.58
September	46,384.04	89,693.30	136,077.34	186,955.81	323,033.15	47,130.58	370,163.73
October	47,534.20	92,597.18	140,131.37	184,939.34	325,070.71	47,131.58	372,202.29
November	51,303.31	94,237.52	145,540.82	185,773.39	331,314.21	47,132.58	378,446.79
December	53,649.32	96,186.48	149,835.80	188,161.69	337,997.50	47,133.58	385,131.07

¹ Demand deposits include projects deposits at CBK

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

1.7 BANKING SURVEY ^{¶1}

Assets (Shillings million)

Table 1.7.1

End of	Net Foreign Assets	Domestic Credit \2							Other items (Net)	Total	Net Domestic Assets
		Credit to Government (Net)			Credit to Private and Other Public Sectors			Total			
		Govt. & C & SFC (Net)	Govt. (Net) (NBFIs)	Total	Private Sector	Other Public Sector	Total				
1997	46,496.65	78,725.24	3,940.05	82,665.29	236,874.95	7,872.32	244,747.27	327,412.55	-56,595.28	317,313.93	270,817.27
1998	42,451.83	88,418.80	1,648.06	90,066.86	254,301.44	6,260.79	260,562.24	350,629.10	-64,816.15	328,320.85	285,869.02
1999	53,155.13	85,005.76	1,949.80	86,955.56	277,407.12	7,303.57	284,706.92	371,662.48	-79,494.72	345,037.02	291,881.90
2000											
January	54,632.07	85,788.52	1,053.34	86,841.86	276,677.07	6,946.85	283,623.95	370,465.81	-80,452.04	344,645.84	290,013.77
February	58,645.12	90,330.17	554.29	90,884.46	277,823.73	6,973.64	284,797.34	375,681.80	-91,409.30	342,917.62	284,272.50
March	59,844.36	91,924.36	1,029.40	92,953.76	279,306.60	6,395.58	285,702.18	378,655.94	-94,430.38	344,069.92	284,225.56
April	64,171.00	98,201.86	1,521.13	99,722.99	281,231.32	6,313.96	287,547.06	387,270.05	-98,717.43	352,723.66	288,552.62
May	65,407.66	89,968.24	1,687.74	91,655.98	282,746.07	6,119.11	288,865.18	380,521.16	-99,216.82	346,717.38	281,304.33
June	65,782.35	90,490.42	1,919.27	92,409.69	282,732.02	7,041.24	289,773.26	382,182.95	-100,237.62	347,727.68	281,945.33
July	68,001.90	99,484.00	2,110.90	101,594.89	283,311.16	7,637.72	290,948.88	392,543.77	-106,076.15	354,469.52	286,467.62
August	73,851.78	94,859.10	2,299.66	97,158.75	283,900.49	7,828.75	291,729.24	388,887.99	-110,715.82	352,023.95	278,172.17
September	77,044.64	87,453.73	2,544.01	89,997.74	284,742.40	8,397.15	293,139.55	383,137.29	-108,927.45	351,254.48	274,209.84
October	73,314.48	85,993.47	2,264.58	88,258.05	289,613.51	8,831.56	298,445.07	386,703.12	-109,574.28	350,443.32	277,128.84
November	79,970.45	87,282.53	2,320.24	89,602.76	291,779.28	8,010.60	299,789.89	389,392.65	-113,501.55	355,861.55	275,891.10
December	83,475.95	81,486.65	2,302.34	83,788.99	289,477.74	8,058.39	297,536.13	381,325.12	-105,154.49	359,646.58	276,170.63
2001											
January	89,391.73	82,949.25	2,604.56	85,553.81	290,611.75	8,878.82	299,490.57	385,044.37	-113,827.05	360,609.06	271,217.33
February	85,657.27	84,306.93	2,578.36	86,885.29	291,643.94	8,781.74	300,425.68	387,310.97	-117,819.45	355,148.79	269,491.53
March	87,147.74	90,472.66	2,835.92	93,308.58	291,177.18	8,541.66	299,718.83	393,027.41	-122,275.69	357,899.47	270,751.72
April	91,787.37	91,573.18	2,878.52	94,451.70	291,160.79	8,359.16	299,519.96	393,971.66	-122,647.40	363,111.63	271,324.26
May	88,516.07	80,099.89	2,899.49	82,999.38	294,663.92	8,277.37	302,941.29	385,940.66	-118,719.90	355,736.84	267,220.76
June	87,790.13	80,356.95	2,874.40	83,231.35	293,582.96	9,876.86	303,459.82	386,691.17	-119,768.28	354,713.01	266,922.89
July	88,495.72	86,977.71	2,572.15	89,549.86	294,858.28	9,093.50	303,951.79	393,501.65	-127,635.12	354,362.25	265,866.53
August	90,467.74	84,306.46	2,871.35	87,177.81	277,668.94	9,694.97	287,363.91	374,541.72	-113,662.09	351,347.37	260,879.64
September	92,266.45	82,421.72	2,510.83	84,932.54	279,910.35	8,959.07	288,869.42	373,801.96	-108,623.94	357,444.46	265,178.01
October	89,378.15	88,045.04	2,470.13	90,515.17	277,361.92	8,998.39	286,360.31	376,875.48	-104,229.78	362,023.85	272,645.69
November	84,760.65	99,574.10	2,144.37	101,718.46	276,118.50	8,491.90	284,610.40	386,328.86	-110,023.71	361,065.80	276,305.15
December	91,774.63	98,187.67	2,290.28	100,477.95	271,820.44	8,027.26	279,847.70	380,325.65	-103,968.70	368,131.59	276,356.95
2002											
January	89,270.81	99,262.83	2,306.88	101,569.71	269,924.92	7,289.68	277,214.60	378,784.31	-107,648.61	360,406.51	271,135.69
February	89,258.62	98,046.75	2,408.14	100,454.89	271,513.52	7,581.78	279,095.30	379,550.19	-102,794.92	366,013.89	276,755.27
March	91,849.12	102,198.29	2,109.37	104,307.66	270,218.19	6,937.81	277,156.00	381,463.66	-107,804.88	365,507.89	273,658.78
April	95,894.98	104,033.79	1,682.57	105,716.36	271,843.78	7,255.03	279,098.81	384,815.17	-109,724.52	370,985.63	275,090.65
May	93,540.10	104,191.26	1,826.87	106,018.13	276,291.23	6,532.67	282,823.90	388,842.03	-109,585.28	372,796.85	279,256.75
June	99,021.61	103,799.81	2,449.72	106,249.52	278,185.07	6,630.02	284,815.09	391,064.62	-111,957.94	378,128.29	279,106.68
July	102,624.58	109,030.59	2,779.38	111,809.97	277,854.04	7,507.60	285,361.64	397,171.61	-118,815.20	380,980.99	278,356.41
August	99,122.39	109,412.99	2,899.40	112,312.39	281,878.20	9,215.46	291,093.66	403,406.05	-112,988.08	389,540.37	290,417.97
September	99,544.24	108,714.00	3,108.85	111,822.85	282,982.37	9,670.64	292,653.01	404,475.85	-116,654.84	387,365.26	287,821.02
October	99,528.94	107,957.50	3,215.56	111,173.06	285,057.23	7,777.41	292,834.64	404,007.70	-115,839.85	387,696.79	288,167.85
November	100,434.60	113,668.05	3,471.10	117,139.15	287,264.79	8,116.39	295,381.17	412,520.33	-116,587.12	396,367.81	295,933.21
December	106,757.49	110,956.93	2,347.98	113,304.91	289,063.45	8,016.30	297,079.75	410,384.66	-112,685.66	404,456.49	297,699.00

^{¶1} The Banking Survey consolidates balance sheets of the Central Bank, Commercial banks & NBFIs

^{¶2} Includes interest in suspense on non-performing loans

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

1.7 THE BANKING SURVEY

Liabilities (Shillings million)

Table 1.7.2

End of	Broad Money Supply (M3XT)						Total
	Broad Money Supply (M3X)					Treasury Bill Holdings \2	
	Money Supply (M3)			Resident Foreign Currency Deposits	Total		
	Money Supply (M2)	NBFI deposits \1	TOTAL				
1997	277,810.54	16,241.49	294,052.04	23,261.89	317,313.93	53,299.36	370,613.29
1998	284,510.15	19,239.74	303,749.89	24,570.96	328,320.85	53,034.86	381,355.71
1999	295,513.44	16,602.54	312,115.97	32,921.05	345,037.02	64,900.62	409,937.64
2000							
January	293,648.07	16,982.30	310,630.37	34,015.47	344,645.84	64,261.45	408,907.29
February	289,519.15	18,514.08	308,033.23	34,884.39	342,917.62	59,592.67	402,510.29
March	290,470.75	18,931.90	309,402.65	34,667.27	344,069.92	64,428.03	408,497.95
April	296,420.55	19,370.97	315,791.53	36,932.13	352,723.66	57,772.04	410,495.70
May	291,518.77	17,978.44	309,497.21	37,220.17	346,717.38	65,838.93	412,556.31
June	292,007.53	18,347.02	310,354.55	37,373.13	347,727.68	66,209.44	413,937.12
July	295,194.31	18,367.56	313,561.87	40,907.65	354,469.52	64,158.86	418,628.37
August	294,179.79	18,244.66	312,424.44	39,599.51	352,023.95	65,349.06	417,373.01
September	291,178.47	17,425.65	308,604.12	42,650.36	351,254.48	63,188.34	414,442.82
October	288,973.88	16,742.79	305,716.68	44,726.64	350,443.32	66,978.53	417,421.85
November	291,767.37	16,840.36	308,607.73	47,253.82	355,861.55	65,633.63	421,495.18
December	297,871.91	16,814.12	314,686.03	44,960.55	359,646.58	64,779.54	424,426.12
2001							
January	293,616.01	16,904.03	310,520.04	50,089.03	360,609.06	67,004.80	427,613.87
February	290,122.78	16,893.96	307,016.74	48,132.06	355,148.79	67,922.73	423,071.53
March	291,987.79	16,909.86	308,897.65	49,001.82	357,899.47	64,254.05	422,153.52
April	295,877.09	16,611.13	312,488.22	50,623.42	363,111.63	69,697.77	432,809.40
May	290,966.14	16,174.61	307,140.75	48,596.09	355,736.84	75,135.58	430,872.42
June	290,121.22	15,469.04	305,590.26	49,122.75	354,713.01	76,074.83	430,787.85
July	291,733.17	14,949.97	306,683.14	47,679.11	354,362.25	75,540.76	429,903.01
August	291,889.44	12,453.28	304,342.73	47,004.65	351,347.37	81,734.21	433,081.58
September	297,570.20	13,078.53	310,648.73	46,795.74	357,444.46	84,390.66	441,835.12
October	301,582.19	13,903.04	315,485.24	46,538.61	362,023.85	85,256.62	447,280.47
November	304,628.61	13,326.29	317,954.89	43,110.91	361,065.80	76,348.77	437,414.57
December	308,734.24	13,590.79	322,325.03	45,806.55	368,131.59	81,171.81	449,303.40
2002							
January	303,204.27	13,370.72	316,574.99	43,831.51	360,406.51	80,882.07	441,288.58
February	306,854.98	13,367.39	320,222.37	45,791.53	366,013.89	82,218.30	448,232.19
March	307,765.22	13,183.10	320,948.33	44,559.57	365,507.89	83,491.53	448,999.42
April	312,626.77	12,823.81	325,450.57	45,535.06	370,985.63	92,727.83	463,713.46
May	312,627.14	13,043.13	325,670.27	47,126.58	372,796.85	91,287.24	464,084.09
June	318,457.80	13,175.02	331,632.82	46,495.47	378,128.29	93,058.26	471,186.54
July	319,939.00	13,329.30	333,268.30	47,712.70	380,980.99	94,031.83	475,012.82
August	325,921.00	12,783.10	338,704.10	50,836.26	389,540.37	97,932.41	487,472.77
September	323,033.15	12,839.74	335,872.89	51,492.37	387,365.26	100,450.95	487,816.21
October	325,070.71	13,007.82	338,078.52	49,618.27	387,696.79	101,805.74	489,502.53
November	331,314.21	13,239.36	344,553.58	51,814.23	396,367.81	104,186.08	500,553.88
December	337,997.50	12,408.18	350,405.68	54,050.81	404,456.49	108,068.73	512,525.21

¹¹ NBFI's deposits net of cash in NBFIs' tills, central and local government deposits, commercial banks' and NBFIs deposits

¹² Treasury bills holdings by non-bank public

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

1.8 SECTORAL DISTRIBUTION OF CREDIT FACILITIES

Distribution of credit facilities from the banking system (Shillings million)\¹

Table 1.8.1

	Central Govt (Net)	Other Public Sectors			Private Sector					
		Local Govt (Net)	Parastatals	Total	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Trade			
							Exports	Imports	Domestic	Total
1997	46,440.00	- 49.49	7,921.81	7,872.32	18,484.79	45,973.59	1,042.04	1,778.45	34,663.68	37,484.17
1998	63,089.00	- 864.33	7,125.12	6,260.79	22,962.23	52,097.25	4,761.78	3,474.56	39,266.93	47,503.26
1999	62,182.00	464.49	6,839.08	7,303.57	24,133.36	57,446.39	7,176.71	3,433.40	42,245.93	52,856.04
2000										
January	68,595.00	180.21	6,766.64	6,946.85	23,986.93	56,047.02	6,301.09	3,223.39	41,942.47	51,466.96
February	73,428.00	354.48	6,619.16	6,973.64	24,629.29	57,690.00	6,877.47	2,834.80	41,425.98	51,138.25
March	76,855.00	- 14.26	6,409.84	6,395.58	24,608.21	58,710.24	6,321.87	2,776.68	41,596.58	50,696.13
April	76,276.00	1,379.28	4,934.68	6,313.96	23,649.11	59,634.87	6,985.96	1,607.83	42,027.93	50,621.72
May	74,263.00	1.32	6,117.79	6,119.11	23,589.33	58,609.05	6,868.25	1,725.83	43,551.77	52,145.85
June	72,789.00	- 110.99	7,152.23	7,041.24	23,759.49	59,874.11	7,316.22	2,255.55	42,366.29	51,938.07
July	76,122.00	- 103.77	7,741.49	7,637.72	24,319.77	60,589.32	7,109.58	1,978.72	42,923.27	52,011.57
August	73,067.00	- 88.86	7,917.61	7,828.75	24,648.74	61,057.88	7,125.73	2,143.15	43,452.19	52,721.07
September	73,067.00	784.98	7,612.17	8,397.15	24,944.82	60,507.45	7,262.98	2,306.13	43,122.89	52,692.00
October	69,299.00	23.19	8,808.37	8,831.56	26,150.00	61,518.51	7,410.52	2,351.34	43,344.74	53,106.59
November	70,818.00	- 182.54	8,193.14	8,010.60	25,537.80	61,719.61	7,791.92	2,312.49	43,484.32	53,588.72
December	66,041.00	490.30	7,568.09	8,058.39	25,039.56	61,515.84	7,363.03	2,345.55	44,553.71	54,262.29
2001										
January	66,285.00	- 31.97	8,910.79	8,878.82	25,175.15	61,272.98	8,708.68	2,100.18	42,015.05	52,823.91
February	70,940.00	- 327.18	9,108.92	8,781.74	25,052.90	62,177.65	8,484.58	2,008.39	42,092.06	52,585.03
March	75,757.00	- 298.87	8,840.53	8,541.66	23,452.34	61,924.77	7,961.23	2,412.29	41,666.47	52,039.99
April	76,537.00	- 472.34	8,831.50	8,359.16	23,812.51	61,269.23	7,953.41	2,439.19	41,193.29	51,585.88
May	73,615.00	- 568.91	8,846.29	8,277.37	23,460.01	58,241.83	8,353.36	2,128.18	42,136.28	52,617.82
June	73,685.17	- 518.81	10,395.66	9,876.86	22,881.79	57,848.91	7,338.29	2,184.25	42,509.99	52,032.53
July	75,937.24	- 530.50	9,624.00	9,093.50	23,637.00	59,933.03	7,764.05	2,216.52	41,874.38	51,854.95
August	81,818.55	- 233.83	9,928.80	9,694.97	24,197.51	56,294.09	7,214.37	1,829.03	39,119.45	48,162.85
September	83,248.34	- 56.20	9,015.27	8,959.07	24,204.59	55,882.41	7,077.48	1,768.91	38,822.75	47,669.14
October	90,107.38	- 178.70	9,177.09	8,998.39	23,284.62	54,321.73	7,466.48	1,737.91	38,294.75	47,499.14
November	90,431.23	- 32.08	8,523.98	8,491.90	23,028.79	52,038.64	6,032.12	1,917.49	40,794.70	48,744.31
December	87,087.19	68.43	7,958.83	8,027.26	22,866.85	49,914.32	5,855.03	2,005.95	38,947.97	46,808.94
2002										
January	91,867.93	- 3.29	7,292.97	7,289.68	22,163.45	49,751.35	5,683.94	2,221.44	38,332.33	46,237.71
February	94,885.70	- 152.54	7,734.32	7,581.78	22,339.03	48,607.77	6,088.07	2,026.62	37,902.91	46,017.60
March	94,798.47	- 220.09	7,157.90	6,937.81	22,901.43	47,956.57	3,613.99	2,142.75	36,924.39	42,681.12
April	87,324.17	- 126.20	7,381.24	7,255.03	22,964.28	48,185.50	3,262.00	2,768.26	38,288.79	44,319.05
May	90,472.57	- 470.46	7,003.13	6,532.67	22,605.44	49,882.75	3,227.26	3,739.83	36,034.06	43,001.15
June	87,560.74	- 462.76	7,092.78	6,630.02	22,976.10	55,508.63	3,233.69	3,258.70	37,206.06	43,698.45
July	94,134.17	- 128.19	7,635.79	7,507.60	23,889.48	53,375.30	3,436.83	3,126.99	37,755.97	44,319.79
August	91,832.59	168.71	9,046.75	9,215.46	23,369.25	50,003.46	2,866.11	3,343.53	37,196.17	43,405.80
September	95,601.05	268.60	9,402.04	9,670.64	25,722.85	50,426.42	3,196.54	2,769.91	36,837.15	42,803.60
October	93,726.26	- 53.22	7,830.64	7,777.41	26,284.04	49,782.96	2,348.71	3,372.24	35,121.23	40,842.17
November	100,434.92	39.11	8,077.28	8,116.39	24,658.74	48,831.92	2,419.39	3,000.50	35,535.90	40,955.78
December	96,627.27	101.70	7,914.60	8,016.30	24,893.15	51,042.15	2,051.62	3,092.46	36,324.97	41,469.05

\¹ Excludes claims on Cereals & Sugar Finance Corporation (C&SFC). Credit facilities includes Central Bank of Kenya claims on private sector

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

1.8 SECTORAL DISTRIBUTION OF CREDIT FACILITIES

Distribution of credit facilities from the
banking system (Shillings million)

Table 1.8.1 (continued)

	Private Sector										TOTAL
	Building & Construction	Transport & Communication	Finance & Insurance	Real estate	Mining & quarrying	Private households	Consumer durables	Business services	Other activities	Total	
1997	17,931.54	12,605.19	9,292.81	17,577.38	2,461.25	7,210.99	6,437.25	17,369.88	44,046.13	236,874.95	291,187.27
1998	20,423.13	11,506.72	11,015.84	19,901.43	2,653.30	7,564.66	5,068.97	20,552.72	33,051.95	254,301.44	323,651.23
1999	22,505.99	10,253.87	12,469.02	21,294.37	3,062.91	8,633.68	5,017.59	23,353.67	36,380.01	277,406.88	346,892.45
2000											
January	22,906.50	10,048.49	14,166.91	21,839.10	3,553.28	8,229.90	5,128.56	23,861.43	35,472.00	276,677.07	352,218.92
February	23,534.65	10,400.04	13,287.00	22,956.35	3,856.35	8,525.01	4,768.83	22,820.28	34,217.68	277,823.73	358,225.37
March	22,084.12	10,688.10	13,712.76	24,220.03	3,905.98	8,537.09	4,342.10	21,925.59	35,877.26	279,306.60	362,557.18
April	22,687.68	9,970.89	14,543.45	24,105.96	2,902.51	8,052.91	4,417.68	24,156.03	36,488.51	281,231.32	363,821.28
May	18,926.14	10,732.57	14,516.29	22,878.69	5,124.27	11,636.89	5,126.94	25,125.10	34,334.96	282,746.07	363,128.18
June	23,322.09	10,827.33	15,406.28	24,583.76	2,601.55	9,810.58	4,233.74	24,627.07	31,747.96	282,732.02	362,562.26
July	22,166.09	11,139.71	13,942.41	24,160.28	2,802.30	10,789.63	4,450.88	25,647.58	31,291.63	283,311.16	367,070.88
August	21,636.49	10,669.52	14,314.82	24,636.98	2,372.67	10,256.97	4,060.84	25,826.52	31,697.98	283,900.49	364,796.24
September	21,424.27	10,392.03	15,667.48	24,514.30	2,517.42	11,486.52	4,281.64	27,331.67	28,982.81	284,742.40	366,206.55
October	21,623.25	10,421.42	13,745.61	24,985.85	3,485.57	9,151.36	4,197.23	26,160.68	35,067.43	289,613.51	367,744.07
November	22,044.26	12,406.82	14,683.09	23,160.51	3,729.22	9,755.23	4,482.80	26,891.90	33,779.34	291,779.28	370,607.88
December	20,758.37	10,113.06	14,861.21	22,389.47	2,943.60	9,543.20	4,487.95	27,651.22	35,911.98	289,477.74	363,577.13
2001											
January	19,813.70	10,621.59	14,754.73	21,542.83	4,986.87	9,853.49	5,062.42	27,224.06	37,480.02	290,611.75	365,775.57
February	21,543.60	10,780.31	15,454.64	21,668.10	4,393.87	15,279.65	4,891.68	27,965.54	29,850.98	291,643.94	371,365.68
March	21,491.86	10,486.91	14,880.36	23,307.33	4,366.57	12,841.87	4,901.16	27,669.58	33,814.45	291,177.18	375,475.84
April	21,458.56	11,739.67	14,251.19	21,601.10	3,191.86	8,772.53	4,492.06	28,911.52	40,074.67	291,160.79	376,056.95
May	22,054.66	10,841.43	14,742.02	22,350.36	3,749.90	9,614.13	4,251.40	30,058.07	41,293.47	293,275.10	375,167.48
June	21,395.47	10,518.99	14,809.79	24,026.46	4,136.31	12,174.82	4,519.55	27,944.39	42,677.14	294,966.14	378,528.17
July	21,019.98	10,253.97	14,748.78	22,976.81	3,362.01	12,306.32	4,621.83	28,980.15	42,674.82	296,369.64	381,400.38
August	18,538.85	10,026.89	14,448.42	19,631.34	2,443.74	12,598.70	4,656.85	27,609.23	40,579.91	279,188.39	370,701.92
September	18,311.77	10,075.88	14,583.63	19,954.36	2,392.09	11,885.93	4,797.73	27,506.08	44,156.09	281,419.70	373,627.11
October	19,052.83	10,240.67	15,368.42	20,386.51	2,364.36	12,184.26	4,975.70	26,258.65	42,934.39	278,871.27	377,977.04
November	19,449.66	9,888.17	13,524.09	20,501.39	2,766.75	11,775.55	4,934.46	26,296.48	44,690.33	277,638.61	376,561.74
December	20,136.21	9,909.81	15,631.04	20,170.46	2,170.65	10,198.56	5,328.46	27,693.14	40,971.23	271,799.67	366,914.12
2002											
January	20,264.22	10,659.66	15,473.08	20,685.36	2,626.58	10,637.02	5,399.63	26,306.89	39,719.99	269,924.92	369,082.53
February	20,160.95	10,505.49	14,850.62	20,501.66	2,213.83	10,675.95	5,329.79	27,213.83	43,097.00	271,513.52	373,981.00
March	20,317.01	10,361.55	15,450.45	20,473.76	1,907.71	11,006.30	5,524.31	27,496.80	44,141.20	270,218.19	371,954.47
April	20,223.78	11,574.26	14,850.41	20,473.32	1,994.56	11,041.04	5,906.97	26,691.28	43,619.33	271,843.78	366,422.98
May	20,234.30	11,972.92	21,295.75	20,163.45	1,833.22	10,880.83	5,758.51	25,483.88	43,197.20	276,309.40	373,314.64
June	19,993.61	11,675.01	14,870.67	20,232.79	1,957.18	10,641.01	5,635.20	25,550.65	45,445.78	278,185.07	372,375.84
July	18,720.54	11,458.86	16,557.24	21,338.32	1,901.52	14,151.80	6,258.38	25,199.18	40,732.79	277,903.19	379,544.96
August	19,673.88	13,988.24	15,680.23	21,335.94	1,968.30	14,700.20	2,559.97	25,027.01	50,220.17	281,932.44	382,980.49
September	19,525.23	13,571.62	17,852.09	20,594.09	1,936.16	15,323.55	5,428.22	25,291.22	44,601.52	283,076.57	388,348.26
October	19,839.07	13,361.62	19,471.65	21,774.19	1,944.90	15,739.67	5,590.12	25,315.48	45,111.35	285,057.23	386,560.90
November	20,139.22	16,532.15	20,383.41	21,011.25	1,879.48	16,894.19	5,683.64	26,750.31	43,544.70	287,264.79	395,816.10
December	19,905.35	16,707.97	21,120.64	21,060.02	1,983.08	18,108.08	5,756.62	24,122.07	42,895.28	289,063.45	393,707.02

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2. DETAILED ACCOUNTS OF THE BANKING SYSTEM

2.1 CENTRAL BANK OF KENYA

Assets (Shillings million)

Table 2.1.1

End of	FOREIGN EXCHANGE ¹				Kenya Treasury Bills & Bonds	Government Overdraft & uncleared effects	Claims on Banks and NBFIs			Claims on Private Sector	Revaluation Accounts	Other Assets
	Gold	Special Drawing Rights	Other	TOTAL			Advances and Discounts	Repurchase Agreements (REPOs)	TOTAL			
1997	1444.18	85.94	46,687.29	48,217.41	43,450.00	5,538.00	9,124.00	0.00	9,124.00	1,053.20	19,798.28	3,187.80
1998	0.00	36.12	47,508.49	47,544.61	37,465.00	7,785.00	1,141.00	0.00	1,141.00	1,290.72	22,533.00	7,097.29
1999	0.00	177.34	56,048.26	56,225.60	37,340.00	7,324.00	904.00	1,634.00	2,538.00	1,380.01	20,642.00	4,443.99
2000												
January	0.00	168.06	59,664.72	59,832.78	37,047.76	8,186.00	904.00	2,119.58	3,023.58	1,379.82	20,642.00	4,509.18
February	0.00	39.31	60,872.87	60,912.18	36,934.00	7,233.00	904.00	1,449.00	2,353.00	1,371.28	20,642.00	4,423.72
March	0.00	40.30	59,986.58	60,026.88	36,941.00	7,116.00	904.00	1,617.00	2,521.00	1,370.29	20,642.00	4,536.71
April	0.00	39.74	59,883.15	59,922.89	36,960.00	10,354.00	1,128.05	1,626.00	2,754.05	1,368.55	20,642.00	4,506.45
May	0.00	44.82	61,676.22	61,721.04	36,938.00	7,264.00		1,677.00	1,677.00	1,367.90	20,642.00	3,819.10
June	0.00	65.55	61,472.05	61,537.60	38,438.00	12,547.00	3,272.00	1,336.08	4,608.08	1,363.62	19,642.00	4,115.00
July	6.69	61.66	59,248.96	59,317.31	36,939.00	10,094.00	57.00	1,596.75	1,653.75	1,387.41	19,642.00	1,287.60
August	6.98	22.19	65,508.37	65,537.54	36,929.00	6,806.00	1,933.00	1,597.00	3,530.00	1,403.94	19,642.00	3,915.06
September	7.10	22.55	66,200.79	66,230.44	38,431.00	6,102.00	3,583.00	1,420.54	5,003.54	1,391.65	19,642.00	984.35
October	7.13	297.43	64,342.94	64,647.50	36,940.00	6,670.00	1,978.00	1,421.00	3,399.00	1,385.60	19,642.00	948.40
November	7.13	23.34	66,566.50	66,596.97	37,073.00	6,212.00	1,129.00	1,421.00	2,550.00	1,379.62	19,642.00	3,630.40
December	7.02	21.32	68,617.82	68,646.16	36,988.00	8,595.00	4,884.00	1,224.14	6,108.14	1,386.38	19,642.00	4,508.62
2001												
January	6.83	427.03	69,365.83	69,799.69	36,960.00	10,003.00	519.00	1,202.00	1,721.00	1,389.71	19,642.00	4,524.29
February	7.02	29.16	71,266.98	71,303.16	36,942.00	10,089.00	882.00	1,682.60	2,564.60	1,379.25	19,642.00	4,328.75
March	6.76	28.27	72,103.17	72,138.20	36,939.00	10,308.00	471.00	1,364.03	1,835.03	1,374.74	19,642.00	4,089.26
April	6.73	274.60	71,974.81	72,256.14	36,938.00	14,190.00	195.00	1,452.00	1,647.00	1,397.34	19,642.00	4,288.66
May	6.82	15.76	73,307.79	73,330.37	36,944.00	4,822.00	2,245.00	1,452.00	3,697.00	1,388.83	19,642.00	4,125.17
June	10.12	21.61	74,044.87	74,076.60	36,983.00	12,181.00	1,394.00	1,354.00	2,748.00	1,383.18	18,642.00	4,130.82
July	10.11	408.22	75,647.76	76,066.09	37,246.00	4,134.00	759.00	1,343.00	2,102.00	1,511.36	18,642.00	3,848.64
August	10.12	28.33	77,837.71	77,876.16	36,951.00	2,818.25	1,863.00	4,343.00	6,206.00	1,519.46	18,642.00	3,719.54
September	10.13	28.53	81,872.68	81,911.34	36,964.00	3,288.00	700.00	1,355.00	2,055.00	1,509.35	18,642.00	2,757.65
October	10.14	533.45	78,846.72	79,390.31	36,957.00	2,522.00	873.00	1,343.00	2,216.00	1,509.35	18,642.00	2,672.65
November	10.12	25.81	78,425.89	78,461.82	37,087.00	2,719.00	2,716.00	1,343.00	4,059.00	1,498.60	18,642.00	2,644.65
December	10.07	77.01	82,167.91	82,254.99	37,155.00	5,936.00	1,362.00	1,318.00	2,680.00	1,509.35	18,642.00	2,355.65
2002												
January	10.08	76.34	80,005.95	80,092.37	37,018.00	2,683.00	2,093.00	1,336.00	3,429.00	1,484.49	18,642.00	2,509.51
February	10.97	56.46	81,170.47	81,237.90	36,939.00	2,754.00	5,393.00	1,336.00	6,729.00	1,501.92	18,642.00	2,706.08
March	11.22	56.78	82,683.64	82,751.64	36,930.00	2,925.00	2,470.00	1,340.00	3,810.00	1,495.81	18,642.00	2,628.19
April	11.26	57.75	83,641.81	83,710.82	36,920.00	5,963.00	2,155.00	1,340.00	3,495.00	1,495.81	18,642.00	2,479.19
May	12.10	67.32	84,741.44	84,820.87	36,922.00	3,165.00	4,229.00	1,340.00	5,569.00	1,495.81	18,642.00	2,819.19
June	10.12	25.81	88,082.11	88,118.04	37,173.00	7,747.00	2,311.00	1,326.00	3,637.00	1,495.81	18,643.00	1,588.19
July	11.40	69.97	86,007.44	86,088.82	37,281.00	7,273.00	11,324.00	1,317.00	12,641.00	1,546.73	18,642.00	1,488.12
August	11.40	53.77	86,528.62	86,593.79	36,931.00	10,812.00	5,109.00	1,317.00	6,426.00	1,546.73	18,642.00	1,483.04
September	12.06	53.67	86,923.83	86,989.55	36,928.00	8,124.00	5,109.00	1,328.00	6,437.00	1,546.73	18,642.00	1,443.07
October	12.16	54.18	85,790.78	85,857.12	36,926.00	8,931.00	5,391.00	1,314.00	6,705.00	1,648.14	18,642.00	1,435.86
November	12.09	165.54	82,845.17	83,022.80	36,927.00	3,739.00	4,455.80	1,314.00	5,769.80	1,675.00	18,642.00	1,435.86
December	12.60	320.10	80,698.70	81,031.40	36,947.00	6,950.00	7,514.00	1,185.00	8,699.00	1,670.00	18,642.00	1,435.86

¹ Monthly valuation using end month buying exchange rates

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.1 CENTRAL BANK OF KENYA

Liabilities (Shillings million)

Table 2.1.2

End of	Capital	General Reserve Fund	Currency in Circulation ¹	DEPOSITS					Other Liabilities	Total Liabilities
				Government	Kenya Banks	External Banks ²	IMF ²	Other		
1997	1,500.00	764.00	43,168.00	11,698.00	32,681.00	18.68	15,797.00	8,777.00	15,965.00	130,368.69
1998	1,500.00	2,337.00	44,482.00	17,172.00	30,505.00	87.97	13,930.43	9,284.00	5,558.21	124,856.61
1999	1,500.00	3,377.00	50,153.00	18,922.00	28,835.00	79.33	11,213.00	10,355.00	5,459.27	129,893.60
2000										
January	1,500.00	3,377.00	44,433.00	25,750.00	32,200.00	85.82	11,445.20	9,967.00	5,863.09	134,621.11
February	1,500.00	3,377.00	43,436.00	25,471.00	28,975.00	76.76	11,420.60	9,459.00	10,153.82	133,869.18
March	1,500.00	3,377.00	42,844.00	26,655.00	29,187.00	214.00	11,353.54	9,755.00	8,268.34	133,153.88
April	1,500.00	3,377.00	42,229.00	22,594.00	30,053.00	147.13	11,196.67	12,329.00	13,082.14	136,507.94
May	1,500.00	3,377.00	42,295.00	25,505.00	30,720.00	131.78	10,812.78	9,207.00	9,880.48	133,429.04
June	1,500.00	3,377.00	42,846.00	30,032.00	32,873.00	112.70	10,230.17	9,890.00	11,390.43	142,251.30
July	1,500.00	4,801.00	42,973.00	20,315.00	31,145.00	83.00	10,131.00	8,638.00	10,735.06	130,321.06
August	1,500.00	4,801.00	43,917.00	18,361.00	29,533.00	96.73	11,113.00	13,157.00	15,284.81	137,763.54
September	1,500.00	3,841.00	42,860.00	26,309.00	26,777.00	96.73	11,113.00	9,004.00	16,284.25	137,784.98
October	1,500.00	3,841.00	43,435.00	23,333.00	29,237.00	96.00	13,140.00	9,178.00	9,872.50	133,632.50
November	1,500.00	3,841.00	46,921.00	23,186.00	23,847.00	96.00	12,907.00	10,700.00	14,085.99	137,083.99
December	1,500.00	3,841.00	51,910.00	26,526.00	25,823.00	96.00	12,055.00	11,025.00	13,098.30	145,874.30
2001										
January	1,500.00	3,841.00	47,727.00	26,391.00	23,481.00	103.39	12,054.00	10,309.00	18,633.30	144,039.69
February	1,500.00	3,841.00	47,273.00	29,794.00	23,412.00	367.00	11,689.00	9,015.00	19,357.76	146,248.76
March	1,500.00	3,841.00	46,854.00	28,430.00	23,194.00	115.00	11,689.00	8,413.00	22,290.23	146,326.23
April	1,500.00	3,841.00	46,888.00	31,950.00	26,574.00	114.00	11,689.00	10,700.00	17,103.14	150,359.14
May	1,500.00	3,841.00	46,460.00	31,120.00	24,444.00	9.00	11,455.00	8,841.00	16,279.37	143,949.37
June	1,500.00	3,841.00	46,673.35	38,357.00	22,636.35	7.83	11,455.00	8,429.00	17,245.06	150,144.60
July	1,500.00	5,249.00	47,535.00	26,498.00	23,656.00	16.51	10,797.00	8,194.00	20,104.58	143,550.09
August	1,500.00	5,538.00	47,579.00	33,114.01	26,285.00	27.88	10,449.86	7,724.49	15,514.17	147,732.41
September	1,500.00	4,248.00	46,452.00	37,263.00	23,339.00	27.45	10,450.00	8,713.00	15,134.88	147,127.34
October	1,500.00	4,248.00	48,898.00	37,777.00	23,230.00	28.00	10,450.00	8,089.00	9,689.31	143,909.31
November	1,500.00	4,248.00	49,224.00	27,193.00	24,665.00	27.00	9,982.00	8,069.00	20,204.07	145,112.07
December	1,500.00	4,248.00	53,072.00	28,537.00	26,053.00	27.62	9,982.00	8,731.00	18,382.37	150,532.99
2002										
January	1,500.00	4,248.00	50,051.00	28,753.00	23,551.00	28.00	9,757.00	8,350.00	19,620.37	145,858.37
February	1,500.00	4,248.00	49,631.00	32,893.00	24,132.00	36.00	9,607.00	7,895.00	20,567.90	150,509.90
March	1,500.00	4,248.00	50,714.00	29,115.00	25,065.00	36.00	9,660.00	8,256.00	20,588.64	149,182.64
April	1,500.00	4,248.00	50,171.00	23,260.00	25,153.00	35.00	9,859.00	11,400.00	27,079.82	152,705.82
May	1,500.00	4,248.00	50,737.00	22,980.00	25,828.00	36.00	9,544.00	7,497.00	31,063.87	153,433.87
June	1,500.00	4,248.00	51,863.00	24,880.00	25,018.00	16.00	9,579.00	7,745.00	33,553.04	158,402.04
July	1,500.00	4,248.00	51,932.00	25,539.00	31,113.00	23.46	9,771.70	8,545.00	32,288.51	164,960.67
August	1,500.00	7,951.00	53,182.00	25,924.00	24,397.00	23.46	9,608.00	8,554.00	31,295.09	162,434.55
September	1,500.00	9,061.00	51,934.00	27,491.00	26,655.00	22.00	9,589.00	8,607.00	25,251.34	160,110.34
October	1,500.00	7,978.00	53,056.00	27,071.00	24,076.00	20.00	9,682.00	9,534.00	27,228.12	160,145.12
November	1,500.00	7,952.00	56,414.00	22,580.00	24,212.00	20.00	9,267.00	9,015.00	20,224.60	151,184.60
December	1,500.00	7,978.00	62,275.00	25,886.00	25,855.00	19.15	6,757.18	9,858.00	15,225.07	155,353.40

¹ Excludes commemorative coin and unspecified notes and coin

² Using end month buying exchange rates

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.1 CENTRAL BANK OF KENYA

Notes in circulation (Shillings million)

Table 2.1.3

End of	5/-	10/-	20/-	50/-	100/-	200/-	500/-	1000/-	Unspecified Notes	Total
1997	24.40	149.50	1,465.10	819.30	4,182.90	4,795.50	7,364.20	23,391.30	- 20.90	42,171.30
1998	24.31	135.85	1,355.42	872.45	3,851.84	4,631.16	6,422.59	25,973.29	- 20.05	43,246.86
1999	24.28	132.02	491.22	1,290.02	3,841.12	4,062.18	7,466.68	31,074.89	- 2.86	48,379.54
2000										
January	24.27	131.55	400.74	1,179.78	3,570.26	3,584.88	6,207.53	27,572.70	- 32.17	42,639.54
February	24.28	131.19	359.02	1,186.35	3,670.65	3,476.53	5,946.66	27,047.05	-	41,841.73
March	24.28	130.75	329.00	1,180.00	3,693.65	3,333.93	5,606.66	26,771.05	-	41,069.32
April	24.27	130.48	311.64	1,158.53	3,702.92	3,276.04	5,513.98	26,262.47	- 15.15	40,365.16
May	24.27	130.11	294.13	1,150.45	3,715.23	3,284.67	5,575.31	26,264.29	- 10.34	40,428.12
June	24.27	129.93	285.38	1,162.21	3,746.48	3,325.27	5,551.97	26,707.50	- 4.35	40,928.65
July	24.25	129.94	285.48	1,163.46	3,749.67	3,331.97	5,557.90	26,727.40	- 33.01	40,937.09
August	24.26	129.44	269.32	1,161.16	3,833.69	3,384.20	5,605.40	27,638.66	- 33.49	42,012.63
September	24.26	129.26	264.70	1,161.38	3,839.17	3,319.08	5,370.22	26,931.72	- 96.42	40,943.36
October	24.25	129.02	260.19	1,181.21	3,874.07	3,311.79	5,344.69	27,372.91	- 14.30	41,483.82
November	24.24	127.25	235.01	1,405.79	4,374.13	3,818.63	5,650.81	35,266.65	- 26.40	50,876.11
December	24.24	127.03	233.48	1,386.89	4,173.06	3,640.93	4,993.50	32,923.75	- 37.23	47,465.66
2001										
January	24.23	126.97	232.97	1,418.17	4,278.11	3,671.05	5,024.19	33,762.27	- 20.37	48,517.59
February	24.23	126.64	231.12	1,461.93	4,348.98	3,661.73	5,056.72	34,793.93	- 45.04	49,660.23
March	24.23	126.59	230.73	1,472.89	4,429.87	3,705.47	5,127.06	35,900.56	- 114.64	50,902.76
April	24.22	126.52	230.47	1,446.03	4,342.15	3,622.62	4,957.69	34,957.12	- 67.90	49,638.94
May	24.22	126.45	230.08	1,474.58	4,327.79	3,649.86	5,061.27	35,822.19	- 58.69	50,657.76
June	24.25	127.82	242.12	1,327.85	4,147.19	3,683.62	4,377.44	30,688.91	- 3.33	44,615.88
July	24.25	127.69	240.47	1,320.95	4,149.29	3,752.97	4,185.43	31,719.60	- 55.17	45,465.47
August	24.25	127.50	238.25	1,310.57	4,108.39	3,646.77	4,502.22	31,548.68	- 7.36	45,465.47
September	24.25	127.44	237.38	1,301.58	4,065.70	3,559.46	4,548.96	30,556.95	- 56.25	44,365.46
October	24.25	127.40	236.73	1,317.40	4,146.67	3,736.70	5,751.03	31,530.10	- 72.12	46,798.14
November	24.24	129.00	260.36	1,181.64	3,883.76	3,319.60	5,358.86	27,382.68	- 23.90	41,516.24
December	24.24	127.25	235.01	1,405.79	4,374.13	3,818.63	5,650.81	35,266.65	- 26.40	50,876.11
2002										
January	24.24	127.13	234.07	1,381.62	4,088.45	3,666.16	5,118.65	33,266.72	- 24.82	47,882.20
February	24.24	127.03	233.48	1,386.89	4,173.06	3,640.93	4,993.50	32,923.75	- 37.23	47,465.66
March	24.23	126.97	232.97	1,418.17	4,278.11	3,671.05	5,024.19	33,762.27	- 20.37	48,517.59
April	24.23	126.85	232.41	1,415.40	4,180.89	3,605.80	4,975.48	33,506.43	- 98.68	47,968.81
May	24.23	126.77	231.88	1,436.39	4,280.26	3,654.92	5,028.25	33,752.69	- 9.20	48,526.19
June	24.23	126.73	231.58	1,449.72	4,356.93	3,695.54	5,165.39	34,564.87	- 2.57	49,612.41
July	24.23	126.64	231.12	1,461.93	4,348.98	3,661.73	5,056.72	34,793.93	- 45.04	49,660.23
August	24.23	126.59	230.73	1,472.89	4,429.87	3,705.47	5,127.06	35,900.56	- 114.64	50,902.76
September	24.22	126.52	230.47	1,446.03	4,342.15	3,622.62	4,957.69	34,957.12	- 67.90	49,638.94
October	24.22	126.45	230.08	1,474.58	4,327.79	3,649.86	5,061.27	35,822.19	- 58.69	50,657.76
November	24.22	126.40	229.65	1,664.99	4,681.01	3,868.06	5,451.44	37,998.26	- 14.25	54,029.77
December	24.25	127.83	242.21	1,325.59	4,152.61	3,680.30	4,352.62	30,658.54	- 107.90	44,456.04

\1 The negative implies the amount is netted out of circulation

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.1 CENTRAL BANK OF KENYA

Coin in circulation (Shillings million)

Table 2.1.4

End of	-/05	-/10	-/25	-/50	1/-	2/-	5/-	10/-	20/-	Comme- morative Coin	Unspe- cified Coin	Total	Total Notes and Coin
1997	15.30	35.60	0.10	89.90	254.20	0.50	270.50	330.90	-	4.00	0.30	1,000.80	43,172.10
1998	15.27	35.73	0.14	94.46	274.98	0.54	307.64	394.79	-	4.00	0.20	1,123.55	44,370.41
1999	15.27	35.82	0.14	95.17	294.63	0.54	337.31	482.87	521.38	4.00	0.02	1,783.10	50,162.64
2000													
January	15.27	35.83	0.14	95.07	295.60	0.54	338.82	487.36	535.51	4.00	0.32	1,803.81	44,443.36
February	15.27	35.84	0.14	95.11	298.94	0.54	340.43	489.11	548.57	4.00	0.65	1,823.29	43,473.29
March	15.27	35.85	0.14	95.16	302.80	0.54	342.96	500.59	574.92	4.00	0.02	1,868.21	42,854.34
April	15.27	35.86	0.14	95.20	304.54	0.54	342.66	497.22	582.14	4.00	0.18	1,873.38	42,238.55
May	15.27	35.86	0.14	94.95	301.24	0.54	335.00	501.51	592.49	4.00	0.25	1,876.75	42,304.88
June	15.27	35.86	0.14	94.93	303.52	0.54	339.61	517.57	620.63	4.00	0.04	1,928.03	42,856.68
July	15.27	35.86	0.14	94.92	303.46	0.54	339.49	517.39	620.64	4.00	0.30	1,927.41	42,856.06
August	15.26	35.86	0.14	94.80	296.88	0.54	330.88	505.93	634.67	4.00	0.22	1,914.75	42,851.84
September	15.26	35.86	0.14	94.84	299.14	0.54	332.62	511.14	632.81	4.00	0.78	1,921.57	43,934.20
October	15.26	35.84	0.14	94.14	302.45	0.54	333.05	517.54	652.11	4.00	0.11	1,950.97	42,894.32
November	15.26	35.84	0.14	94.22	303.58	0.54	334.21	531.37	686.19	4.00	0.22	2,001.13	43,484.95
December	15.26	35.88	0.14	101.06	324.35	0.54	361.17	531.12	796.35	4.00	0.35	2,165.50	49,631.16
2001													
January	15.26	35.88	0.14	103.14	324.40	0.54	365.87	537.87	806.12	4.00	0.35	2,189.14	50,706.73
February	15.25	35.89	0.14	102.61	340.21	0.54	377.39	552.04	848.50	4.00	0.35	2,272.22	51,932.45
March	15.25	35.89	0.14	103.29	341.32	0.54	378.22	553.44	852.04	4.00	0.79	2,279.35	53,182.11
April	15.25	35.89	0.14	103.78	342.39	0.54	388.13	549.33	861.87	4.00	1.71	2,295.61	51,934.55
May	15.25	35.89	0.14	104.28	344.01	0.54	389.38	549.92	886.54	4.00	-	2,325.50	52,983.25
June	15.26	35.86	0.14	93.94	320.12	0.54	341.58	531.15	719.00	4.00	0.00	2,057.60	46,673.48
July	15.26	35.85	0.14	93.88	320.25	0.54	343.39	525.97	734.57	4.00	0.37	2,069.49	47,534.96
August	15.26	35.85	0.14	93.90	320.66	0.54	345.53	527.39	740.22	4.00	0.05	2,079.44	47,544.91
September	15.26	35.85	0.14	93.83	321.99	0.54	346.93	528.85	743.89	4.00	0.38	2,086.92	46,452.38
October	15.26	35.86	0.14	94.29	323.44	0.54	348.86	525.73	756.55	4.00	0.53	2,100.14	48,898.28
November	15.26	35.84	0.14	94.14	302.49	0.54	332.87	517.54	652.12	4.00	0.08	1,950.87	43,467.11
December	15.26	35.86	0.14	98.81	324.19	0.54	366.61	542.47	802.19	4.00	0.22	2,185.84	53,061.95
2002													
January	15.26	35.87	0.14	99.60	324.26	0.54	362.03	536.88	799.10	3.80	0.13	2,173.55	50,055.75
February	15.26	35.88	0.14	101.06	324.35	0.54	361.17	531.12	796.35	3.80	0.35	2,165.50	49,631.16
March	15.26	35.88	0.14	103.14	324.40	0.54	365.87	537.87	806.12	3.80	0.09	2,189.14	50,706.73
April	15.25	35.88	0.14	103.20	329.25	0.54	368.46	539.51	810.52	3.80	0.71	2,202.04	50,170.85
May	15.25	35.88	0.14	103.06	334.82	0.54	367.83	532.73	821.03	3.80	0.06	2,211.23	50,737.41
June	15.25	35.88	0.14	102.83	336.71	0.54	374.86	547.22	837.22	3.80	0.02	2,250.63	51,863.05
July	15.25	35.89	0.14	102.61	340.21	0.54	377.39	552.04	848.50	3.80	0.35	2,272.22	51,932.45
August	15.25	35.89	0.14	103.29	341.32	0.54	378.22	553.44	852.04	3.80	0.79	2,279.35	53,182.11
September	15.25	35.89	0.14	103.78	342.39	0.54	388.13	549.33	861.87	3.80	1.71	2,295.61	51,934.55
October	15.25	35.89	0.14	104.28	344.01	0.54	389.38	549.92	886.54	3.80	0.46	2,325.50	52,983.25
November	15.26	35.89	0.14	104.47	349.59	0.54	392.08	570.23	898.40	3.80	0.11	2,366.49	56,396.27
December	15.26	35.86	0.14	93.95	320.09	0.54	341.51	531.13	719.05	3.80	0.79	2,056.75	46,512.79

¹ The negative implies the amount is netted out of circulation

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.2 COMMERCIAL BANKS

Analysis of deposits (Shillings million)¹

Table 2.2.1

End of	Demand						Time and Savings								Total
	Central Govt.	Other Public Sector	Private Sector				Banks	Central Govt.	Other Public Sector	Private Sector				Banks	
			NBFIs	Building Societies	Others	Total				NBFIs	Building Societies	Others	Total		
1997	2,532.99	4,619.01	1,319.86	229.50	40,089.33	41,638.69	1,366.04	1,087.93	13,939.76	2,493.67	1,906.33	192,004.01	196,404.02	7,922.54	269,510.98
1998	5,437.64	4,024.97	453.55	154.64	61,885.75	62,493.95	487.40	3,670.79	14,581.90	2,254.11	2,194.54	176,898.81	181,347.46	8,158.11	280,202.20
1999															
July	2,309.66	6,452.06	301.20	114.78	76,567.04	76,983.03	316.76	3,651.18	18,160.40	1,620.22	721.43	176,539.15	178,880.81	7,272.66	294,026.54
August	2,875.16	6,933.66	305.39	81.65	74,605.37	74,992.40	182.65	3,724.97	17,634.28	1,610.59	603.82	170,912.64	173,127.05	5,602.47	285,072.63
September	2,520.08	8,469.67	225.15	106.95	72,782.27	73,114.38	261.19	3,650.78	18,542.96	1,680.04	548.82	170,831.31	173,060.17	4,676.23	284,295.45
October	2,011.17	7,802.27	268.90	159.43	75,315.24	75,743.58	579.20	3,698.28	19,771.13	1,870.07	363.85	168,572.33	170,806.25	7,135.01	287,546.88
November	2,323.45	8,163.79	287.46	169.55	76,133.79	76,590.80	342.57	3,743.35	16,505.65	2,110.21	557.00	168,823.43	171,490.64	5,069.51	284,229.77
December	2,137.98	7,350.88	297.33	141.21	73,474.55	73,913.09	494.77	5,744.12	16,374.74	2,463.54	976.13	174,399.32	177,838.99	7,399.15	291,253.72
2000															
January	2,378.35	9,821.07	226.63	221.00	79,977.16	80,424.79	252.70	5,745.89	16,899.66	2,395.24	1,152.28	168,292.15	171,839.66	7,289.09	294,651.21
February	2,678.16	5,743.62	326.91	182.81	82,400.22	82,909.93	544.58	3,338.69	17,597.40	1,383.16	864.43	168,722.32	170,969.92	7,318.94	291,101.23
March	2,278.75	7,670.89	412.80	128.97	77,731.87	78,273.64	864.81	3,268.74	16,992.05	1,445.17	572.07	172,652.66	174,669.89	6,705.33	290,724.10
April	3,146.82	8,852.66	544.81	133.93	79,999.56	80,678.30	1,142.60	3,421.99	18,316.67	619.99	470.43	174,854.98	175,945.40	6,283.34	297,787.79
May	2,688.95	8,840.47	424.85	118.64	81,145.14	81,688.63	1,026.41	3,355.10	15,517.59	2,001.56	422.66	173,896.83	176,321.05	5,335.13	294,773.32
June	3,704.26	9,595.89	402.41	110.66	79,152.99	79,666.06	1,040.81	3,285.15	14,548.68	1,328.60	378.04	176,183.49	177,890.13	4,459.59	294,190.56
July	3,003.28	8,702.41	501.14	134.41	84,962.47	85,598.01	1,164.99	3,399.26	16,314.12	1,316.04	565.73	177,658.32	179,540.09	3,700.53	301,422.69
August	2,676.23	7,511.86	527.66	80.62	80,201.39	80,809.66	942.21	3,440.85	16,163.42	1,205.43	1,527.94	175,150.15	177,883.52	2,073.27	291,501.02
September	2,949.86	8,433.19	434.15	133.72	81,022.11	81,589.98	1,030.24	3,443.85	17,904.90	1,186.67	383.35	177,650.78	179,220.80	1,874.77	296,447.58
October	3,467.86	8,801.39	404.17	153.88	86,188.02	86,746.06	1,279.68	3,775.27	16,655.46	1,319.84	452.99	173,404.30	175,177.13	1,965.37	297,868.20
November	3,351.46	8,739.38	138.34	135.22	83,252.72	83,526.28	1,407.56	4,216.33	12,789.48	1,369.71	799.50	180,274.78	182,443.99	2,563.14	299,037.62
December	3,673.77	7,530.48	209.15	86.71	82,472.16	82,768.02	1,492.96	3,792.64	13,095.18	1,475.35	910.55	183,131.90	185,517.81	2,211.21	300,082.07
2001															
January	4,014.70	8,869.59	212.21	103.42	90,037.13	90,352.76	1,115.68	1,807.55	11,586.16	820.17	593.23	179,692.00	181,105.39	3,027.91	301,879.74
February	4,345.07	9,361.82	262.98	159.19	88,889.01	89,311.18	1,286.15	1,503.60	11,771.43	880.35	383.21	176,741.92	178,005.48	2,112.07	297,696.78
March	4,351.47	9,849.36	151.51	115.98	87,067.69	87,335.18	1,107.17	1,268.33	12,325.82	728.92	718.04	180,680.51	182,127.47	3,556.33	301,921.12
April	3,991.19	11,016.49	88.71	588.34	89,945.97	90,623.01	983.78	1,169.50	10,995.96	742.29	741.95	181,058.67	182,542.90	3,419.74	304,742.58
May	3,717.76	8,755.06	85.25	183.33	87,678.37	87,946.95	963.92	1,188.97	10,932.81	978.59	361.63	180,776.70	182,116.91	3,161.57	298,783.95
June	4,331.94	9,156.51	297.29	223.67	87,964.19	88,485.16	949.47	1,187.66	10,626.21	1,086.10	429.21	179,639.20	181,154.50	2,625.52	298,516.97
July	3,695.43	9,774.41	161.66	255.62	87,096.86	87,514.13	597.00	1,204.63	10,525.30	1,412.36	404.89	180,717.52	182,534.77	2,392.18	298,237.84
August	3,250.17	9,010.14	580.65	539.29	83,927.04	85,046.98	456.48	680.40	11,147.04	1,360.04	404.71	182,195.83	183,960.58	2,672.35	296,224.15
September	3,057.25	10,192.18	745.99	166.56	85,495.66	86,408.21	739.42	780.57	13,885.81	435.01	405.90	183,267.11	184,108.02	2,558.55	301,730.02
October	3,142.16	12,039.47	55.64	351.05	89,818.33	90,225.02	679.94	814.68	11,565.25	211.19	641.60	183,018.08	183,870.87	2,760.50	305,097.88
November	3,584.60	10,834.00	60.87	155.45	86,998.15	87,214.46	729.85	565.04	11,579.70	320.17	922.33	184,491.30	185,733.80	1,760.24	302,001.69
December	3,640.81	10,449.96	222.07	439.33	92,577.40	93,238.79	725.71	557.79	12,135.73	388.82	605.39	184,552.55	185,546.75	2,075.40	308,370.94
2002															
January	3,364.49	10,047.96	145.84	428.49	90,459.90	91,034.24	504.74	620.07	11,593.92	340.41	565.56	192,118.59	193,024.56	2,182.13	312,372.09
February	3,860.88	11,156.34	83.40	316.88	92,862.24	93,262.52	231.19	557.66	13,273.19	274.91	522.93	182,449.82	183,247.66	1,929.62	307,519.06
March	3,854.43	9,326.28	152.31	299.32	88,398.98	88,850.61	41.48	751.96	14,171.29	250.17	499.50	185,726.31	186,475.97	2,183.68	305,655.71
April	3,522.74	10,592.39	203.50	287.81	94,556.91	95,048.22	173.69	428.75	12,211.83	203.01	500.53	183,600.74	184,304.28	2,094.04	308,375.96
May	3,495.52	9,961.05	177.43	613.55	97,430.64	98,221.63	397.25	436.53	11,814.98	267.96	424.31	186,399.89	187,092.17	1,490.89	312,911.01
June	4,258.62	12,285.41	210.58	550.37	97,094.20	97,855.16	615.67	455.04	11,323.88	341.37	373.48	188,763.69	189,478.54	1,216.85	317,489.18
July	2,859.75	8,244.65	155.89	452.30	99,397.68	100,005.87	252.00	464.75	8,215.54	461.44	407.24	195,609.95	196,478.63	1,653.45	318,174.65
August	3,135.38	9,532.85	224.28	762.24	99,476.05	100,462.57	451.42	428.95	9,753.98	815.74	306.15	199,389.30	200,511.19	1,411.72	325,688.06
September	3,090.01	11,246.45	147.74	421.13	99,147.92	99,716.80	540.33	485.71	11,670.68	625.76	182.91	196,467.34	197,276.00	1,109.71	325,135.69
October	3,305.35	12,358.63	117.00	937.74	88,927.22	89,981.96	431.33	511.55	10,271.62	211.19	238.96	205,559.44	206,009.59	2,760.50	325,630.52
November	3,496.62	9,169.32	43.94	528.61	103,084.77	103,657.32	134.77	486.81	10,563.52	356.00	305.19	196,389.81	197,050.99	1,186.17	325,745.51
December	3,750.77	10,391.93	203.72	377.78	105,999.95	106,581.45	176.35	518.60	10,533.25	653.27	588.39	200,376.91	201,618.56	1,523.58	335,094.47

¹ Excludes deposits by non-residents in local currency

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.2 COMMERCIAL BANKS

Distribution of credit facilities (Shillings million)

Table 2.2.2

	Central Govt(Net)	Other Public Sectors			Private Sector					
		Local Govt(Net)	Parastatals	Total	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Trade			
							Exports	Imports	Domestic	Total
1997	42,500.00	98.34	7,912.19	8,010.53	17,413.14	42,935.14	1,032.55	1,706.86	32,865.00	35,604.41
1998	61,441.00	-769.18	7,119.12	6,349.94	21,399.47	49,634.65	4,756.28	3,427.99	36,751.55	44,935.82
1999	60,533.00	533.42	6,833.08	7,366.50	23,048.15	54,936.40	7,166.17	3,382.82	39,413.11	49,962.09
2000										
Jan	67,541.00	249.74	6,760.64	7,010.38	22,905.58	53,606.25	6,290.59	3,177.13	39,106.76	48,574.49
Feb	72,874.00	426.50	6,613.16	7,039.66	23,577.23	55,500.70	6,831.83	2,830.35	38,756.77	48,418.96
Mar	75,826.00	23.81	6,403.84	6,427.65	23,530.44	56,401.07	6,311.32	2,725.22	38,808.43	47,844.97
Apr	74,755.00	1,454.93	4,928.68	6,383.61	22,566.15	57,331.50	6,975.33	1,554.59	39,132.96	47,662.88
May	72,575.00	75.88	6,111.79	6,187.68	22,504.01	56,242.16	6,868.24	1,652.77	40,726.65	49,247.66
June	70,869.00	-29.16	7,146.23	7,117.07	22,661.34	57,623.67	7,305.64	2,194.07	39,495.62	48,995.33
July	74,011.00	-16.17	7,735.49	7,719.32	23,216.58	58,500.01	7,099.01	1,909.43	39,779.62	48,788.06
Aug	70,767.00	-2.40	7,911.61	7,909.21	23,508.31	59,060.19	7,114.96	2,084.30	40,224.85	49,424.10
Sep	70,523.00	858.39	7,606.17	8,464.56	24,030.30	59,422.80	7,262.97	2,247.28	40,665.64	50,175.90
Oct	67,035.00	87.18	8,460.37	8,547.55	25,024.19	59,530.58	7,406.84	2,288.69	40,367.94	50,063.47
Nov	68,498.00	-118.69	7,942.85	7,824.16	24,561.40	59,582.03	7,788.16	2,238.27	40,546.20	50,572.62
Dec	63,739.00	552.27	7,316.09	7,868.36	23,916.03	59,425.65	7,359.19	2,273.11	41,471.05	51,103.35
2001										
Jan	63,681.00	12.58	8,537.07	8,549.64	24,216.70	58,979.19	8,708.67	2,026.09	39,410.61	50,145.38
Feb	68,362.00	-282.70	8,673.77	8,391.07	24,103.73	60,123.27	8,484.57	1,943.80	39,498.58	49,926.95
Mar	72,921.00	-249.29	8,588.71	8,339.42	22,340.05	60,152.61	7,957.43	2,347.78	38,528.48	48,833.69
Apr	73,658.00	-422.75	8,825.50	8,402.75	23,047.05	60,101.75	7,949.53	2,371.47	38,630.55	48,951.55
May	70,716.00	-520.83	8,815.03	8,294.20	22,695.41	57,146.50	8,353.35	2,067.04	39,978.57	50,398.96
June	70,810.77	-472.69	10,364.41	9,891.71	22,133.50	56,712.34	7,338.29	2,112.06	40,439.34	49,889.69
July	73,365.09	-484.29	9,592.74	9,108.46	23,053.53	58,951.19	7,764.05	2,147.70	39,736.47	49,648.22
Aug	78,947.20	-231.62	9,897.54	9,665.92	24,186.06	55,923.76	7,214.37	1,829.03	38,166.43	47,209.83
Sep	80,737.52	-54.00	8,990.27	8,936.28	24,193.55	55,537.35	7,077.48	1,768.91	37,838.73	46,685.12
Oct	87,637.25	-176.50	9,154.59	8,978.10	23,274.00	53,984.90	7,466.48	1,737.91	37,355.10	46,559.49
Nov	88,286.87	-29.90	8,501.48	8,471.58	23,018.59	51,713.72	6,032.12	1,917.49	39,841.81	47,791.42
Dec	84,892.36	70.61	7,936.33	8,006.94	22,857.08	49,582.04	5,855.03	2,005.95	38,128.17	45,989.15
2002										
Jan	89,561.05	-1.11	7,270.47	7,269.36	22,154.09	49,462.91	5,683.94	2,221.44	37,509.92	45,415.30
Feb	92,477.56	-150.36	7,711.82	7,561.46	22,330.09	48,366.80	6,088.07	2,026.62	36,994.35	45,109.04
Mar	92,689.10	-215.90	7,135.40	6,919.49	22,892.14	47,710.29	3,613.99	2,142.75	36,014.29	41,771.02
Apr	85,641.60	-121.52	7,361.24	7,239.72	22,955.36	47,948.58	3,262.00	2,768.26	37,370.36	43,400.63
May	88,484.90	-469.27	6,995.93	6,526.66	22,596.89	49,634.48	3,227.26	3,739.83	35,408.04	42,375.14
June	85,111.02	-461.57	7,085.58	6,624.01	22,967.91	55,276.88	3,233.69	3,258.70	36,262.46	42,754.85
July	91,354.79	-124.46	7,628.59	7,504.12	23,882.42	53,165.05	3,436.83	3,126.99	36,851.31	43,415.13
Aug	88,933.19	170.84	9,046.75	9,217.58	23,362.45	49,809.18	2,866.11	3,343.53	36,286.55	42,496.18
Sep	92,492.20	270.73	9,343.84	9,614.57	25,716.31	50,176.94	3,196.54	2,769.91	35,884.44	41,850.88
Oct	90,510.70	-51.10	7,824.34	7,773.24	26,277.75	49,549.14	2,348.71	3,372.24	34,166.72	39,887.67
Nov	96,963.82	41.30	8,070.98	8,112.28	24,652.86	48,541.14	2,419.39	3,000.50	34,513.00	39,932.89
Dec	94,279.29	102.89	7,908.30	8,011.19	24,887.53	50,765.06	2,051.62	3,092.46	35,692.76	40,836.84

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.2 COMMERCIAL BANKS

Distribution of credit facilities (Shillings million)

Table 2.2.2 (continued)

	Private Sector										TOTAL
	Building & Construction	Transport & Comm	Finance & Insurance	Real estate	Mining & quarrying	Private households	Consumer durables	Business services	Other activities	Total	
1997	11,507.90	10,972.23	9,169.42	7,388.40	2,419.23	6,037.62	6,385.43	16,532.19	41,700.95	208,066.03	258,576.56
1998	14,961.89	10,309.05	10,909.93	7,599.66	2,617.10	6,178.05	4,989.42	19,670.78	30,975.60	224,181.43	291,972.37
1999	18,363.08	9,722.84	12,373.26	9,913.63	2,974.75	7,088.69	5,017.19	23,080.97	35,072.06	251,553.11	319,452.61
2000											
Jan	18,737.16	9,533.93	14,097.47	10,054.28	3,464.86	6,813.37	5,128.16	23,588.91	33,913.27	250,417.72	324,969.10
Feb	19,331.67	9,912.11	13,217.50	10,989.62	3,766.49	7,115.32	4,768.44	22,548.06	32,643.10	251,789.18	331,702.84
Mar	17,893.79	10,226.63	13,639.89	12,257.39	3,812.43	7,130.17	4,341.71	21,650.49	34,277.64	253,006.61	335,260.26
Apr	18,475.72	9,499.44	14,470.53	11,901.47	2,809.30	6,648.55	4,417.28	23,878.28	34,867.48	254,528.57	335,667.18
May	17,474.84	10,277.12	14,028.04	7,969.60	5,045.39	10,232.62	5,126.60	24,867.27	32,624.15	255,639.46	334,402.14
June	19,224.88	10,218.23	14,944.38	12,123.35	2,491.62	8,365.54	4,233.23	24,416.69	30,084.14	255,382.38	333,368.45
July	18,125.69	10,482.25	13,634.00	11,598.70	2,695.41	9,359.35	4,450.52	25,411.87	29,581.10	255,843.54	337,573.86
Aug	17,595.98	10,125.01	13,936.93	12,000.07	2,267.23	8,815.78	4,060.48	25,580.07	29,891.45	256,265.59	334,941.80
Sep	17,412.94	9,888.81	15,598.36	12,024.19	2,513.18	10,056.57	4,281.29	27,126.76	25,434.24	257,965.32	336,952.88
Oct	17,609.29	9,908.91	13,679.25	12,510.69	3,375.98	7,727.02	4,196.88	25,937.21	33,428.76	262,992.23	338,574.78
Nov	18,160.79	11,847.11	14,620.93	10,702.44	3,620.03	8,334.47	4,482.45	26,663.83	31,832.77	264,980.87	341,303.03
Dec	16,850.02	9,608.36	14,747.52	9,901.28	2,838.11	8,113.91	4,487.59	27,418.96	33,941.92	262,352.72	333,960.08
2001											
Jan	16,343.28	10,146.78	14,575.59	9,637.56	4,880.21	8,383.27	5,062.07	27,111.10	37,041.13	266,522.25	338,752.89
Feb	18,049.91	10,313.65	15,206.48	9,737.51	4,308.92	13,818.38	4,839.25	27,900.97	29,546.39	267,875.42	344,628.49
Mar	17,965.04	10,054.43	14,604.50	11,388.76	4,258.42	11,387.92	4,900.79	27,552.67	33,299.93	266,738.81	347,999.23
Apr	17,930.03	11,293.75	14,004.90	9,680.81	3,163.95	7,293.49	4,491.68	28,795.15	39,635.24	268,389.34	350,450.09
May	18,403.02	10,402.36	14,497.13	10,366.60	3,744.97	9,521.98	4,251.02	30,032.45	41,021.54	272,481.94	351,492.13
June	18,031.11	10,122.42	14,649.39	11,999.55	4,132.12	10,740.38	4,519.16	27,943.19	42,363.28	273,236.12	353,938.60
July	17,609.19	9,875.77	14,569.00	10,824.68	3,357.69	10,745.97	4,621.46	28,978.96	42,352.09	274,587.76	357,061.31
Aug	15,705.17	10,008.36	14,299.36	7,545.61	2,442.69	11,073.54	4,656.48	27,609.23	40,322.64	260,982.72	349,595.84
Sept	15,507.41	10,057.22	14,395.50	7,815.43	2,391.38	10,373.52	4,797.35	27,506.08	43,982.76	263,242.67	352,916.46
Oct	16,233.91	10,226.53	15,195.97	8,247.37	2,362.87	10,671.13	4,975.31	26,258.65	42,755.53	260,745.66	357,361.01
Nov	16,621.75	9,875.35	13,426.64	8,349.93	2,765.24	10,256.28	4,934.07	26,296.48	44,502.84	259,552.30	356,310.75
Dec	17,287.54	9,901.15	15,533.59	7,992.40	2,169.32	10,187.51	5,328.07	27,693.14	40,764.55	255,285.54	348,184.83
2002											
Jan	17,415.66	10,651.17	14,812.56	8,495.98	2,625.23	10,626.01	5,399.24	26,306.89	40,138.27	253,503.31	350,333.71
Feb	17,339.83	10,497.69	14,827.37	8,198.73	2,210.45	10,665.94	5,329.38	27,213.83	42,878.72	254,967.87	355,006.88
Mar	17,449.12	10,353.97	15,428.28	8,111.09	1,904.54	10,994.37	5,523.90	27,496.80	43,960.44	253,595.97	353,204.56
Apr	17,437.73	11,568.00	14,828.30	8,092.50	1,992.05	11,028.56	5,906.97	26,690.87	43,443.99	255,293.53	348,174.85
May	17,507.29	11,970.19	21,273.72	7,747.24	1,830.68	10,868.29	5,758.10	25,483.88	42,695.40	259,741.28	354,752.83
June	17,280.96	11,669.81	14,848.64	7,816.45	1,954.61	10,628.79	5,634.79	25,550.65	45,248.50	261,632.83	353,367.87
July	16,000.48	11,456.81	16,535.25	8,045.16	1,899.87	14,138.17	6,257.96	25,199.18	40,526.64	260,522.11	359,381.03
Aug	16,978.55	13,986.30	15,652.29	8,026.99	1,967.68	14,685.83	2,559.55	25,027.01	50,015.80	264,567.82	362,718.60
Sept	16,853.49	13,570.43	17,823.31	7,254.41	1,935.54	15,309.30	5,427.79	25,291.22	44,397.09	265,606.71	367,713.48
Oct	17,168.08	13,360.52	19,442.97	8,418.20	1,944.27	15,725.71	5,589.69	25,315.48	44,805.51	267,485.00	365,768.94
Nov	17,514.46	16,530.16	20,356.78	7,650.37	1,878.84	16,879.84	5,683.20	26,750.31	43,243.18	269,614.02	374,690.12
Dec	17,297.94	16,705.14	21,097.07	7,637.66	1,982.44	18,095.09	5,756.17	24,122.07	42,339.70	271,522.72	373,813.19

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.2 COMMERCIAL BANKS

Liquid assets (Shillings million)

Table 2.2.3

End of	Net Deposit Liabilities ¹	Liquid Assets ¹	Minimum Statutory	Excess(+)or (-)	Excess as percent of Deposit Liabilities
1997	252,759.00	94,161.00	50,552.00	43,609.00	17.3
1998	257,954.00	99,113.00	51,591.00	47,522.00	18.40
1999					
January	261,932.00	103,404.00	52,386.40	51,017.60	19.48
February	267,972.60	108,333.80	53,594.50	54,739.30	20.43
March	269,169.10	115,268.30	53,833.80	61,434.50	22.82
April	272,125.10	117,692.20	54,425.00	63,267.20	23.25
May	273,156.90	114,821.50	54,631.40	60,190.10	22.03
June	281,889.00	116,052.00	56,378.00	59,674.00	21.17
July	280,356.00	114,902.00	56,071.00	58,831.00	20.98
August	273,543.00	115,567.00	54,709.00	60,858.00	22.25
September	275,526.00	113,377.00	55,105.00	58,272.00	21.15
October	276,417.00	113,978.00	55,283.00	58,695.00	21.23
November	273,537.00	110,545.00	55,284.00	55,261.00	20.20
December	279,450.00	111,245.00	55,890.00	55,355.00	19.81
2000					
January	281,396.00	117,904.00	56,279.00	61,625.00	21.90
February	279,472.00	120,730.00	55,894.00	64,836.00	23.20
March	279,792.00	122,473.00	55,958.00	66,515.00	23.77
April	285,601.00	128,978.00	57,120.00	71,858.00	25.16
May	283,586.00	126,741.00	56,717.00	70,024.00	24.69
June	285,779.00	128,509.00	57,156.00	71,353.00	24.97
July	285,518.00	129,794.00	57,104.00	72,690.00	25.46
August	283,074.00	127,744.00	56,615.00	71,129.00	25.13
September	288,999.00	128,535.00	57,800.00	70,735.00	24.48
October	290,994.00	127,840.00	58,199.00	69,641.00	23.93
November	291,421.00	125,396.00	58,284.00	67,112.00	23.03
December	294,924.00	125,721.00	58,985.00	66,736.00	22.63
2001					
January	293,992.00	124,813.00	58,798.00	66,015.00	22.45
February	278,352.00	116,067.00	55,670.00	60,397.00	21.70
March	291,951.00	127,277.00	58,390.00	68,887.00	23.60
April	294,730.00	132,837.00	58,946.00	73,891.00	25.07
May	294,226.00	126,051.00	58,845.00	67,206.00	22.84
June	294,685.00	124,530.00	58,937.00	65,593.00	22.26
July	293,778.00	126,201.00	58,756.00	67,445.00	22.96
August	293,845.00	128,744.00	58,769.00	69,975.00	23.81
September	298,562.00	132,118.00	59,712.00	72,406.00	24.25
October	298,295.00	134,018.00	59,659.00	74,359.00	24.93
November	298,057.00	134,577.00	59,611.00	74,966.00	25.15
December	302,895.00	137,855.00	60,579.00	77,276.00	25.51
2002					
January	299,036.00	136,173.00	59,807.00	76,366.00	25.54
February	263,577.00	121,063.00	52,715.00	68,348.00	25.93
March	303,385.00	141,600.00	60,677.00	80,923.00	26.67
April	303,154.00	139,180.00	60,631.00	78,549.00	25.91
May	312,440.00	136,598.00	62,488.00	74,110.00	23.72
June	315,322.00	137,369.00	63,064.00	74,305.00	23.56
July	317,887.00	137,567.00	63,577.00	73,990.00	23.28
August	320,818.00	138,289.00	64,164.00	74,125.00	23.11
September	324,525.00	138,380.00	64,905.00	73,475.00	22.64
October	324,224.00	135,071.00	64,845.00	70,226.00	21.66
November	327,494.00	140,419.00	65,499.00	74,920.00	22.88
December	334,554.00	146,815.00	66,911.00	79,904.00	23.88

¹ Total deposits net of balances due to Banks, NBFIs, Building societies & Mortgage Finance Companies

² As provided for in the Banking Act, 1968

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.2 COMMERCIAL BANKS

Advances/deposits and cash ratios (Shillings million)

Table 2.2.4

End of	Advances/Deposit Ratio						Cash Ratio	
	Total Deposits 1	Total Advances 2	Ratio %	Private Deposits	Private Advances	Ratio %	Notes and Coin and Balances at Central Bank	Ratio %
1997	246,249.08	203,324.50	82.57	247,331.29	193,002.99	78.03	39,736.20	16.14
1998	280,546.17	233,377.44	83.19	252,830.88	223,270.25	88.31	34,982.07	12.47
1999								
January	283,427.62	233,474.66	82.38	255,112.59	223,570.40	87.64	33,451.96	11.80
February	284,864.22	233,492.25	81.97	258,272.13	223,155.70	86.40	29,939.10	10.51
March	290,681.22	233,362.19	80.28	263,013.48	223,479.14	84.97	33,953.98	11.68
April	285,828.19	233,997.90	81.87	258,121.55	224,176.12	86.85	33,623.30	11.76
May	288,777.24	239,647.50	82.99	260,797.90	229,988.40	88.19	28,031.59	9.71
June	292,875.22	245,446.84	83.81	263,846.55	235,490.01	89.25	36,686.19	12.53
July	294,401.92	252,262.60	85.69	263,828.63	241,711.28	91.62	32,630.73	11.08
August	285,555.28	254,894.87	89.26	254,387.22	244,075.65	95.95	33,109.73	11.59
September	284,766.01	258,952.92	90.94	251,582.52	248,572.09	98.80	31,141.78	10.94
October	288,471.97	257,771.30	89.36	255,189.12	247,634.36	97.04	30,786.18	10.67
November	284,533.66	260,051.69	91.40	253,797.41	248,268.69	97.82	32,120.80	11.29
December	292,076.16	259,761.83	88.94	260,468.44	249,512.34	95.79	36,081.05	12.35
2000								
January	296,899.06	256,073.41	86.25	262,054.09	246,536.81	94.08	37,234.34	12.54
February	293,205.87	256,816.85	87.59	263,848.00	247,316.08	93.73	32,667.20	11.14
March	291,528.73	257,771.03	88.42	261,318.29	248,699.51	95.17	32,520.33	11.16
April	298,309.62	258,179.19	86.55	264,571.48	249,126.89	94.16	34,147.52	11.45
May	295,295.26	260,467.22	88.21	264,893.16	251,724.77	95.03	34,770.61	11.77
June	294,512.73	261,805.93	88.89	263,378.76	252,040.98	95.70	36,546.92	12.41
July	302,007.65	262,217.02	86.82	270,588.59	251,985.48	93.12	36,907.44	12.22
August	292,049.01	262,679.04	89.94	262,256.65	252,284.90	96.20	32,455.65	11.11
September	297,263.21	265,548.67	89.33	264,531.42	254,511.73	96.21	29,232.33	9.83
October	298,338.43	270,916.23	90.81	265,638.47	259,541.33	97.70	33,190.53	11.13
November	299,489.40	272,632.49	91.03	270,392.75	261,750.72	96.80	27,009.53	9.02
December	300,082.13	269,153.66	89.69	271,905.90	258,619.38	95.11	31,762.48	10.58
2001								
January	301,880.14	274,790.39	91.03	295,869.18	264,503.77	89.40	29,574.74	9.80
February	297,697.15	277,108.36	93.08	267,316.82	265,571.00	99.35	28,022.87	9.41
March	301,921.12	275,098.72	91.12	269,462.65	263,353.56	97.73	26,365.41	8.73
April	304,742.58	277,450.24	91.04	273,165.91	266,223.63	97.46	32,024.28	10.51
May	298,783.95	281,456.00	94.20	270,063.87	270,287.78	100.08	28,396.07	9.50
June	298,516.97	279,993.60	93.79	269,639.76	268,687.74	99.65	26,985.18	9.04
July	298,237.84	280,172.97	93.94	268,950.45	269,714.25	100.28	30,589.00	10.26
August	296,224.15	267,072.50	90.16	270,032.05	205,043.74	75.93	32,047.61	10.82
September	301,730.02	268,726.86	89.06	270,516.23	258,255.41	95.47	29,137.00	9.66
October	305,097.88	266,292.51	87.28	274,275.89	255,753.13	93.25	29,439.84	9.65
November	302,001.69	264,527.01	87.59	272,948.26	254,489.55	93.24	33,961.46	11.25
December	308,053.00	260,200.00	84.47	278,468.00	250,422.00	89.93	37,062.00	12.03
2002								
January	301,118.58	262,234.97	87.09	275,492.15	247,208.54	89.73	30,055.63	9.98
February	307,519.06	260,597.78	84.74	278,670.99	248,399.44	89.14	31,720.30	10.31
March	305,655.71	258,993.00	84.73	277,551.75	247,134.44	89.04	31,729.71	10.38
April	308,375.95	262,644.33	85.17	281,620.23	249,889.96	88.73	30,463.49	9.88
May	312,911.01	266,747.72	85.25	287,201.93	254,601.60	88.65	29,958.36	9.57
June	317,486.62	268,743.15	84.65	289,163.67	256,689.46	88.77	30,223.23	9.52
July	318,174.65	268,167.02	84.28	294,692.48	256,682.02	87.10	36,091.20	11.34
August	325,688.06	273,729.26	84.05	300,973.76	260,609.89	86.59	28,371.23	8.71
September	325,135.69	273,002.42	83.97	296,992.80	259,461.92	87.36	31,109.71	9.57
October	325,630.52	273,189.95	83.90	297,581.35	261,624.56	87.92	30,036.56	9.22
November	325,745.51	275,732.09	84.65	300,701.02	263,620.83	87.67	28,784.26	8.84
December	335,094.47	277,816.80	82.91	308,200.01	265,844.59	86.26	34,165.33	10.20

¹ Excludes non-residents local currency deposit

² Excludes non-residents local currency loans and advances

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.2 COMMERCIAL BANKS

Banker's clearing house (Shillings million)

Table 2.2.5

End of	Amount in shs m		Articles in thousands		Daily Average /1			
					Amount in shs m		Articles in thousands	
	Credit	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit	Debit
1997	8,312.42	98,790.20	62.00	489.00	377.84	4,490.45	2.82	22.23
1998	5,776.80	143,944.22	84.00	938.00	262.58	6,542.92	3.82	42.64
1999								
January	5,920.87	134,790.20	69.00	840.00	296.04	6,739.51	3.45	42.00
February	4,480.32	119,431.78	71.00	950.00	224.16	5,971.59	3.55	47.50
March	5,745.53	125,174.66	115.00	984.00	249.81	5,442.38	5.00	42.78
April	6,278.67	145,802.44	128.02	926.00	313.93	7,290.12	6.40	46.30
May	7,154.24	153,262.16	140.00	1,058.00	340.68	7,298.20	4.00	50.38
June	5,777.14	155,642.52	139.00	1,045.00	275.10	7,411.55	6.62	49.76
July	7,153.36	149,216.42	173.00	1,044.00	325.15	6,782.56	7.86	47.76
August	6,402.26	148,622.74	149.00	1,004.00	291.01	6,755.58	6.77	45.64
September	6,144.36	134,835.62	136.00	1,028.00	279.29	6,128.89	6.18	46.73
October	6,290.16	137,010.00	135.00	955.00	314.51	6,850.51	6.75	47.74
November	6,868.73	162,313.11	148.00	1,029.00	312.21	7,377.87	6.73	46.77
December	8,407.55	161,204.72	146.00	988.00	420.38	8,060.24	7.30	49.40
2000								
January	7,043.57	147,261.25	143.00	987.00	335.00	7,012.44	6.81	47.00
February	7,081.00	152,549.23	144.00	1,045.00	337.22	7,264.25	6.86	49.76
March	7,440.41	165,360.41	161.00	1,092.00	323.50	7,189.58	7.00	47.48
April	6,114.75	133,527.81	132.00	874.00	339.70	6,114.75	7.33	48.56
May	8,015.86	181,110.02	176.00	1,175.00	364.36	8,232.27	8.00	53.41
June	7,953.52	166,488.01	145.00	1,021.00	378.74	7,928.00	6.90	48.62
July	8,295.80	146,201.50	146.00	991.00	377.08	6,645.52	6.64	45.05
August	7,922.31	150,259.87	148.00	967.00	360.11	6,829.99	6.73	43.95
September	8,317.12	149,323.76	145.00	1,031.00	378.05	6,787.44	6.59	46.86
October	8,262.90	152,278.04	157.00	1,034.00	375.59	6,921.73	7.14	47.00
November	9,697.42	183,825.85	155.00	1,025.86	440.79	8,355.72	7.05	46.63
December	9,417.90	144,585.89	148.00	882.00	523.22	8,032.55	8.20	49.00
2001								
January	10,033.51	174,021.49	166.00	1,128.00	477.79	8,286.74	7.90	53.70
February	9,507.25	149,423.00	153.00	995.00	452.73	7,115.38	7.29	47.38
March	9,854.20	165,312.56	169.00	1,053.00	428.00	7,187.51	6.43	45.78
April	10,216.90	161,074.46	164.00	963.00	510.85	8,053.72	8.20	48.15
May	12,410.00	175,949.67	178.00	1,167.00	564.11	7,997.71	8.09	53.05
June	10,719.91	161,188.61	154.00	995.00	510.47	7,675.65	7.33	47.38
July	11,991.71	169,635.74	170.00	1,055.00	545.08	7,710.72	7.73	47.95
August	11,824.21	163,108.52	174.00	998.00	514.10	7,091.67	7.57	43.39
September	10,526.15	147,897.78	160.00	979.00	526.31	7,394.89	8.00	48.95
October	12,607.04	182,192.83	182.00	1,098.00	663.53	9,589.10	9.50	57.79
November	9,697.42	183,825.40	184.00	1,026.00	440.79	8,355.70	8.36	46.64
December	12,516.84	136,235.44	170.00	859.00	782.30	8,514.72	10.63	53.69
2002								
January	14,914.53	160,168.45	335.00	1,118.00	677.93	7,280.38	15.23	50.82
February	10,661.86	141,877.17	171.00	977.00	533.09	7,093.86	8.55	48.85
March	12,029.42	147,833.98	201.00	962.00	601.47	7,391.70	10.05	48.10
April	12,492.09	159,023.90	207.00	1,016.00	594.86	7,572.57	9.90	48.38
May	13,310.51	158,871.30	191.00	1,130.00	605.02	7,221.42	8.64	51.41
June	11,814.27	150,704.92	166.00	959.00	591.00	7,535.25	8.30	47.95
July	13,068.94	163,579.91	164.00	1,107.00	568.00	7,112.17	8.43	48.14
August	15,202.33	152,896.48	231.00	968.00	691.00	6,949.84	10.50	44.00
September	12,139.53	150,378.50	186.00	1,053.00	578.00	7,160.88	8.86	50.14
October	13,765.90	158,693.38	225.00	1,028.00	655.52	7,556.81	10.74	48.95
November	14,174.12	159,640.02	236.00	971.00	674.96	7,601.91	11.24	46.24
December	14,446.09	159,586.56	242.00	943.00	902.88	9,974.16	15.13	58.94

¹ Working days in each month only

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.2 COMMERCIAL BANKS

Outstanding credit to Agriculture by enterprises (Shillings million)

Table 2.2.6

End of	Small Scale Farm ¹ Enterprises	Large Scale Farm ² Enterprises	C o - o p e r a t i v e Societies	A g r i c u l t u r a l Boards ³	T o t a l
1997	5,720.12	7,625.29	4,098.33	2,292.32	19,736.06
1998	5,946.26	9,227.78	4,452.12	2,306.46	21,932.61
1999					
March	4,284.54	8,615.38	4,873.47	2,592.37	20,365.76
June	7,146.78	10,095.89	4,337.02	788.08	22,367.77
September	8,197.81	10,661.38	4,060.44	178.39	23,098.02
December	7,818.70	9,842.31	5,351.64	413.27	23,425.91
2000					
January	5,377.63	8,869.28	5,118.05	2,214.01	21,578.97
February	7,964.50	10,447.44	5,522.73	190.39	24,125.05
March	8,053.57	9,872.40	6,046.38	174.62	24,146.98
April	6,984.69	9,845.77	5,785.01	235.55	22,851.02
May	7,152.26	10,028.15	5,584.23	192.71	22,957.35
June	7,278.75	8,826.33	5,907.82	193.83	22,206.74
July	3,564.90	10,169.59	5,896.56	283.34	19,914.39
August	7,122.03	11,135.59	5,439.44	309.43	24,006.49
September	7,586.05	11,206.37	5,498.41	256.71	24,547.55
October	8,110.87	11,471.84	5,667.82	262.56	25,513.08
November	7,418.26	11,760.25	5,650.21	237.18	25,065.90
December	7,955.87	10,588.08	5,597.21	257.49	24,398.65
2001					
January	8,139.78	11,109.87	5,223.86	265.22	24,738.72
February	7,896.51	10,601.22	5,928.17	258.96	24,684.86
March	7,757.31	9,610.89	5,359.73	219.65	22,947.58
April	7,914.78	9,453.44	5,923.99	219.73	23,511.93
May	7,824.53	9,258.07	5,918.10	368.68	23,369.38
June	7,844.80	9,043.52	5,564.67	362.58	22,815.57
July	8,294.07	9,031.39	6,254.06	210.05	23,789.57
August	8,177.82	10,174.55	6,367.44	217.39	24,937.20
September	9,620.25	10,329.68	5,776.19	212.45	25,938.57
October	8,301.35	10,164.68	5,492.87	210.48	24,169.38
November	8,030.94	9,264.51	6,439.34	206.67	23,941.47
December	8,218.42	9,919.85	5,473.88	183.08	23,795.23
2002					
January	7,837.35	9,417.06	5,263.36	192.17	22,709.94
February	6,657.85	9,746.39	5,956.36	199.15	22,559.75
March	6,851.94	10,227.48	6,035.36	231.59	23,346.36
April	6,918.80	10,055.13	6,239.67	241.02	23,454.62
May	7,111.66	9,617.00	6,095.48	240.98	23,065.12
June	7,279.68	10,041.33	5,915.22	229.63	23,465.86
July	7,409.29	10,667.32	6,071.10	233.99	24,381.69
August	7,648.16	10,256.72	6,093.03	239.80	24,237.70
September	7,842.52	9,285.93	6,585.56	246.55	23,960.56
October	7,884.80	11,879.18	6,719.89	260.00	26,743.86
November	7,423.03	11,193.21	6,305.47	190.71	25,112.42
December	8,051.05	10,747.24	6,097.06	352.99	25,248.33

¹ Small scale farm enterprises include individual farmers, group of farmers (not co-operative societies) and farming companies which have farms of not less than 50 hectares of land

² Large scale farm enterprises include individual farmers, group of farmers (not co-operative societies) and farming companies which have farms of 50 hectares or more of land

³ Agricultural Boards include such statutory institutions like A.D.C., Pyrethrum Marketing Board, K.T.D.A., Cotton Lint and Seed Marketing Board, National Irrigation Board etc

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.2 COMMERCIAL BANKS

Outstanding credit to Agriculture by period of credit (Shillings million)

Table 2.2.7

End of	Short- Term Credit \1	Medium- Term credit \2	Long- Term credit \3	Total
1997	11,894.67	5,444.10	2,397.28	19,736.05
1998	13,829.72	5,699.26	2,403.64	21,932.61
1999				
March	12,483.71	5,878.43	2,003.62	20,365.76
June	16,242.14	4,094.75	2,030.89	22,367.77
September	16,920.58	4,225.31	1,952.13	23,098.02
December	16,817.53	4,220.48	2,387.90	23,425.91
2000				
January	13,329.43	5,497.76	2,751.79	21,578.97
February	17,388.30	4,027.13	2,709.62	24,125.05
March	16,896.43	4,099.80	3,150.74	24,146.98
April	15,481.37	4,671.83	2,697.81	22,851.02
May	15,972.07	4,159.84	2,825.44	22,957.35
June	15,321.60	4,617.64	2,267.50	22,206.74
July	13,497.83	4,841.66	1,574.91	19,914.39
August	17,219.56	4,847.26	1,939.67	24,006.49
September	17,176.48	5,636.64	1,734.43	24,547.55
October	18,053.08	5,656.91	1,803.09	25,513.08
November	17,465.81	5,676.23	1,923.86	25,065.90
December	17,093.86	5,435.55	1,869.24	24,398.65
2001				
January	18,030.98	4,595.08	2,112.66	24,738.72
February	17,256.36	5,338.05	2,090.45	24,684.86
March	15,979.60	5,071.55	1,896.44	22,947.58
April	16,152.31	5,457.32	1,902.30	23,511.93
May	15,665.47	5,768.44	1,935.47	23,369.38
June	15,790.66	5,154.40	1,870.51	22,815.57
July	17,473.04	4,415.25	1,901.28	23,789.57
August	18,477.55	4,823.58	1,636.07	24,937.20
September	19,314.57	4,698.40	1,925.60	25,938.57
October	17,460.83	4,643.56	2,064.99	24,169.38
November	17,139.89	4,847.13	1,954.45	23,941.47
December	17,201.82	4,528.22	2,065.20	23,795.23
2002				
January	17,150.01	3,846.85	1,713.08	22,709.94
February	16,610.33	3,929.86	2,019.55	22,559.75
March	16,264.43	4,508.02	2,573.92	23,346.36
April	16,177.91	4,434.61	2,842.10	23,454.62
May	15,546.38	4,891.48	2,627.26	23,065.12
June	17,000.29	4,944.49	1,521.08	23,465.86
July	17,344.94	4,296.12	2,740.63	24,381.69
August	17,319.30	4,306.30	2,612.10	24,237.70
September	17,037.01	4,150.55	2,773.01	23,960.56
October	19,926.97	3,961.19	2,855.71	26,743.86
November	18,693.95	3,300.63	3,117.84	25,112.42
December	19,023.38	3,691.84	2,533.11	25,248.33

\1 Short-term credit refers to less than 2 years

\2 Medium-term credit refers to over 2 years but less than 5 years

\3 Long-term credit refers to 5 years and over

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.3 NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Analysis of deposits (Shillings million)

Table 2.3.1

End of	Time and Savings							Total
	Central Govt.	Other Public Sector	Private Sector				NBFIs	
			Banks	Building Societies	Others	Total		
1997	611.94	4629.58	636.13	22.46	15587.01	16245.61	180.50	21667.62
1998	606.75	4839.89	546.97	20.00	17106.78	17673.75	110.00	23230.39
1999								
July	598.72	3657.21	146.20	21.67	16047.16	16215.03	0.00	20470.96
August	664.04	3420.08	146.46	20.00	16230.06	16396.52	30.00	20430.64
September	623.11	3941.35	176.50	20.00	15497.09	15693.59	0.00	20258.65
October	629.05	3884.22	146.53	20.00	15372.58	15539.11	30.00	20082.38
November	651.47	3889.80	146.58	20.00	15188.52	15355.10	54.08	19950.45
December	723.68	3897.43	223.51	20.00	15885.85	16129.37	75.20	20526.97
2000								
January	712.18	3266.75	215.79	20.00	16447.76	16683.55	75.16	20737.64
February	717.14	3476.29	266.63	20.00	16857.11	17143.74	59.00	21396.17
March	724.82	3480.36	286.66	20.00	17388.49	17695.14	19.00	21919.33
April	699.09	3417.09	371.60	20.00	17229.49	17621.09	19.00	21756.27
May	710.18	3469.89	366.09	21.71	17047.12	17434.92	69.68	21913.35
June	814.12	3332.70	286.52	21.76	16867.38	17175.66	220.10	21564.34
July	785.44	3400.39	286.56	0.00	16924.02	17210.57	70.49	21466.90
August	775.88	3492.01	286.56	50.00	16574.67	16911.22	51.20	21222.38
September	787.52	3361.04	286.58	20.00	15789.61	16096.19	51.00	20295.75
October	785.70	3236.17	286.61	20.00	15335.08	15641.69	51.00	19714.56
November	730.25	3252.63	286.57	20.00	15204.61	15511.18	51.00	19545.06
December	723.48	3114.46	431.58	20.00	15489.90	15941.48	51.00	19887.58
2001								
January	620.11	3081.20	196.10	22.96	14938.32	15157.37	51.00	18909.68
February	656.33	3074.71	166.10	20.00	15043.06	15229.15	51.62	19011.82
March	637.73	3385.06	261.93	20.00	14494.47	14776.40	51.00	18850.19
April	640.56	3541.41	261.93	20.00	13982.35	14264.29	66.80	18513.05
May	636.14	3560.55	318.02	20.00	13765.56	14103.57	60.00	18360.26
June	630.90	3429.68	318.02	20.00	13505.15	13843.16	20.00	17923.74
July	568.21	3355.09	318.02	20.00	13242.11	13580.13	15.00	17518.43
August	418.11	2269.32	318.02	23.19	12141.36	12482.57	15.00	15184.99
September	418.11	2342.37	278.76	20.00	11949.43	12248.19	0.00	15008.67
October	418.11	2323.67	318.76	0.00	11899.74	12218.49	0.00	14960.27
November	418.52	2428.41	53.18	0.00	11326.24	11379.42	125.00	14351.34
December	435.40	2470.04	160.00	0.00	11755.57	11915.57	125.00	14946.01
2002								
January	435.40	2470.04	0.00	0.00	11446.04	11446.04	125.00	14476.48
February	434.94	2528.59	15.00	0.00	11264.46	11279.46	110.00	14352.99
March	325.62	2551.73	15.00	0.00	11090.14	11105.14	40.00	14022.48
April	326.56	2316.61	30.00	0.00	10967.11	10997.11	65.43	13705.71
May	317.25	2461.49	50.00	0.00	11077.76	11127.76	45.00	13951.49
June	317.25	2555.30	50.00	0.00	11222.87	11272.87	20.18	14165.59
July	255.27	2494.18	0.00	0.00	11503.46	11503.46	0.00	14252.91
August	254.25	2628.18	0.00	0.00	11240.43	11240.43	0.00	14122.85
September	251.16	2602.85	0.00	0.00	11058.79	11058.79	0.00	13912.80
October	251.24	2552.89	0.00	0.00	10921.42	10921.42	0.00	13725.56
November	255.16	2581.67	0.00	0.00	11103.46	11103.46	0.00	13940.28
December	255.16	2589.78	0.00	0.00	10724.87	10724.87	0.00	13569.81

¹ Excludes deposits by non-residents in local currency

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.3 NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Distribution of credit facilities (Shillings million)

Table 2.3.2

	Other Public Sectors				Private Sector					
	Central Govt(Net)	Local Govt(Net)	Parastatals	Total	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Trade			
							Exports	Imports	Domestic	Total
1997	3,940.00	147.83	9.62	138.21	1,071.66	3,038.46	9.48	71.60	1,798.68	1,879.76
1998	1,648.00	95.15	6.00	89.15	1,562.76	2,462.60	5.49	46.57	2,515.38	2,567.44
1999	1,650.00	68.93	6.00	62.93	1,085.21	2,509.99	10.54	50.58	2,832.82	2,893.94
2000										
Jan	1,053.00	69.53	6.00	63.53	1,081.36	2,440.77	10.50	46.26	2,835.71	2,892.47
Feb	554.00	72.02	6.00	66.02	1,052.06	2,189.30	45.64	4.45	2,669.21	2,719.30
Mar	1,029.00	38.07	6.00	32.07	1,077.77	2,309.17	10.55	51.46	2,788.15	2,850.16
Apr	1,521.00	75.65	6.00	69.65	1,082.96	2,303.37	10.63	53.25	2,894.96	2,958.83
May	1,688.00	74.57	6.00	68.57	1,085.32	2,366.88	0.01	73.06	2,825.12	2,898.18
June	1,919.00	81.83	6.00	75.83	1,098.15	2,250.43	10.58	61.48	2,870.67	2,942.74
July	2,111.00	87.60	6.00	81.60	1,103.18	2,089.31	10.57	69.29	3,143.65	3,223.51
Aug	2,300.00	86.46	6.00	80.46	1,140.43	1,997.69	10.77	58.85	3,227.35	3,296.97
Sep	2,544.00	73.41	6.00	67.41	914.52	1,084.64	0.01	58.85	2,457.25	2,516.11
Oct	2,265.00	63.99	348.00	284.01	1,125.81	1,987.93	3.68	62.65	2,976.80	3,043.12
Nov	2,320.00	63.85	250.29	186.44	976.40	2,137.58	3.76	74.22	2,938.13	3,016.10
Dec	2,302.00	61.97	252.00	190.03	1,123.53	2,090.19	3.84	72.44	3,082.66	3,158.94
2001										
Jan	2,605.00	44.55	373.72	329.17	958.45	2,293.80	0.01	74.09	2,604.44	2,678.53
Feb	2,578.00	44.48	435.15	390.67	949.17	2,054.38	0.01	64.59	2,593.48	2,658.09
Mar	2,836.00	49.58	251.82	202.23	1,112.28	1,772.17	3.79	64.51	3,137.99	3,206.30
Apr	2,879.00	49.58	6.00	43.58	765.46	1,167.48	3.88	67.72	2,562.74	2,634.34
May	2,899.00	48.08	31.26	16.83	764.60	1,095.33	0.01	61.14	2,157.71	2,218.87
June	2,874.40	46.11	31.26	14.86	748.30	1,136.57	-	72.19	2,070.66	2,142.84
July	2,572.15	46.21	31.26	14.96	583.46	981.84	-	68.82	2,137.91	2,206.74
Aug	2,871.35	2.21	31.26	29.05	11.46	370.34	-	-	953.01	953.01
Sep	2,510.83	2.21	25.00	22.79	11.04	345.06	-	-	984.02	984.02
Oct	2,470.13	2.21	22.50	20.29	10.62	336.83	-	-	939.65	939.65
Nov	2,144.37	2.18	22.50	20.32	10.20	324.93	-	-	952.89	952.89
Dec	2,194.83	2.18	22.50	20.32	9.78	332.28	-	-	819.79	819.79
2002										
Jan	2,306.88	2.18	22.50	20.32	9.36	288.44	-	-	822.41	822.41
Feb	2,408.14	2.18	22.50	20.32	8.94	240.98	-	-	908.55	908.55
Mar	2,109.37	4.19	22.50	18.31	9.28	246.28	-	-	910.10	910.10
Apr	1,682.57	4.69	20.00	15.31	8.92	236.92	-	-	918.42	918.42
May	1,987.67	1.19	7.20	6.01	8.55	248.28	-	-	626.01	626.01
Jun	2,449.72	1.19	7.20	6.01	8.19	231.75	-	-	943.60	943.60
July	2,779.38	3.73	7.20	3.47	7.06	210.25	-	-	904.66	904.66
Aug	2,899.40	2.13	-	2.13	6.80	194.28	-	-	909.62	909.62
Sep	3,108.85	2.13	58.20	56.07	6.54	249.48	-	-	952.72	952.72
Oct	3,215.56	2.13	6.30	4.17	6.29	233.82	-	-	954.51	954.51
Nov	3,471.10	2.19	6.30	4.11	5.88	290.78	-	-	1,022.90	1,022.90
Dec	2,347.98	1.19	6.30	5.11	5.62	277.09	-	-	632.21	632.21

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.3 NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Distribution of credit facilities (Shillings million)

Table 2.3.2 (continued)

	Private Sector										
	Building & Construction	Transport & Communication	Finance & Insurance	Real estate	Mining & quarrying	Private households	Consumer durables	Business services	Other activities	Total	Total
1997	6,423.64	1,632.96	123.39	10,188.98	42.02	120.16	51.82	837.69	2,345.18	27,755.72	31,557.51
1998	5,461.23	1,197.67	105.91	12,301.77	36.20	95.89	79.55	881.94	2,076.35	28,829.30	30,388.15
1999	4,142.91	531.03	95.77	11,380.74	88.16	164.97	0.40	272.70	1,307.95	24,473.77	26,060.84
2000											
Jan	4,169.34	514.56	69.44	11,784.82	88.41	36.71	0.40	272.52	1,528.73	24,879.53	25,869.00
Feb	4,202.98	487.93	69.50	11,966.73	89.86	38.41	0.39	272.21	1,574.58	24,663.26	25,151.24
Mar	4,190.33	461.47	72.87	11,962.64	93.55	36.63	0.40	275.10	1,599.62	24,929.70	25,926.63
Apr	4,211.97	471.45	72.92	12,204.49	93.21	35.82	0.40	277.75	1,621.04	25,334.21	26,785.56
May	1,451.30	455.45	488.26	14,909.08	78.88	36.37	0.35	257.83	1,710.81	25,738.71	27,358.14
June	4,097.21	609.11	461.90	12,460.41	109.93	81.42	0.52	210.38	1,663.82	25,986.02	27,829.19
July	4,040.40	657.46	308.41	12,561.57	106.88	42.88	0.36	235.72	1,710.54	26,080.21	28,109.61
Aug	4,040.51	544.51	377.90	12,636.91	105.44	37.25	0.36	246.45	1,806.53	26,230.96	28,450.50
Sep	4,011.33	503.21	69.13	12,490.11	4.25	38.30	0.35	204.91	3,548.57	25,385.42	27,862.01
Oct	4,013.96	512.51	66.37	12,475.17	109.59	38.74	0.35	223.47	1,638.67	25,235.68	27,784.69
Nov	3,883.47	559.71	62.16	12,458.07	109.19	41.13	0.35	228.07	1,946.57	25,418.79	27,925.23
Dec	3,908.35	504.70	113.68	12,488.19	105.49	42.91	0.35	232.25	1,970.06	25,738.65	28,230.68
2001											
Jan	3,470.42	474.81	179.14	11,905.26	106.66	80.52	0.36	112.96	438.89	22,699.80	25,633.97
Feb	3,493.69	466.67	248.16	11,930.59	84.95	82.01	52.43	64.57	304.58	22,389.27	25,357.94
Mar	3,526.83	432.48	275.85	11,918.57	108.14	79.21	0.37	116.91	514.52	23,063.63	26,101.86
Apr	3,528.54	445.93	246.30	11,920.30	27.91	81.70	0.38	116.38	439.43	21,374.12	24,209.54
May	3,651.64	439.07	244.89	11,983.76	4.93	92.15	0.38	25.62	271.93	20,793.17	23,675.34
June	3,364.36	396.58	160.40	12,026.91	4.20	1,434.44	0.39	1.20	313.85	21,730.02	24,589.57
July	3,410.79	378.20	179.78	12,152.13	4.32	1,560.35	0.37	1.19	322.72	21,781.88	24,339.07
Aug	2,833.68	18.53	149.07	12,085.74	1.05	1,525.16	0.38	-	257.27	18,205.68	21,106.07
Sep	2,804.36	18.66	188.13	12,138.93	0.71	1,512.41	0.38	-	173.33	18,177.03	20,710.65
Oct	2,818.92	14.14	172.45	12,139.14	1.49	1,513.13	0.38	-	178.86	18,125.61	20,616.03
Nov	2,827.90	12.82	97.45	12,151.46	1.51	1,519.27	0.39	-	187.49	18,086.30	20,250.99
Dec	2,848.67	8.65	97.45	12,178.06	1.33	11.05	0.39	-	206.68	16,514.13	18,729.28
2002											
Jan	2,848.56	8.49	660.52	12,189.38	1.35	11.01	0.40	-	418.29	16,421.62	18,748.82
Feb	2,821.12	7.81	23.25	12,302.94	3.38	10.01	0.40	-	218.28	16,545.65	18,974.12
Mar	2,867.88	7.57	22.16	12,362.67	3.17	11.93	0.41	-	180.76	16,622.22	18,749.91
Apr	2,786.06	6.26	22.12	12,380.81	2.51	12.48	-	0.41	175.34	16,550.25	18,248.14
May	2,727.01	2.74	22.03	12,416.21	2.54	12.55	0.41	-	501.80	16,568.12	18,561.81
Jun	2,712.65	5.20	22.03	12,416.34	2.57	12.22	0.41	-	197.28	16,552.24	19,007.97
July	2,720.06	2.05	21.98	13,293.16	1.65	13.64	0.42	-	206.16	17,381.08	20,163.93
Aug	2,695.33	1.93	27.94	13,308.95	0.61	14.37	0.42	-	204.36	17,364.61	20,261.89
Sep	2,671.74	1.19	28.79	13,339.68	0.62	14.25	0.43	-	204.43	17,469.86	20,634.78
Oct	2,670.99	1.11	28.68	13,355.99	0.63	13.96	0.43	-	305.84	17,572.23	20,791.96
Nov	2,624.75	1.99	26.63	13,360.88	0.63	14.36	0.44	-	301.53	17,650.76	21,125.97
Dec	2,607.42	2.82	23.57	13,422.36	0.64	12.99	0.44	-	555.58	17,540.74	19,893.83

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.3 NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Liquid assets (Shillings million)

Table 2.3.3

End of	Net Deposit Liabilities \1	Liquid Assets	Minimum Statutory	Excess(+)or Deficit (-)	Excess as % of deposit liabilities
1997	9350.10	4837.70	1870.00	2967.70	31.74
1998	8198.90	3457.40	1639.80	1817.60	22.17
1999					
July	6467.00	3528.00	1293.00	2236.00	34.57
August	6518.00	3365.00	1304.00	2061.00	31.62
September	6364.00	3135.00	1273.00	1862.00	29.26
October	6309.00	3063.00	1262.00	1801.00	28.55
November	6447.00	3428.00	1289.00	2139.00	33.18
December	6503.00	3430.00	1301.00	2129.00	32.74
2000					
January	6196.00	3282.00	1239.00	2043.00	32.97
February	6366.00	3506.00	1273.00	2233.00	35.08
March	6504.00	3454.00	1301.00	2153.00	33.10
April	6377.00	3278.00	1275.00	2003.00	31.41
May	6429.00	3210.00	1286.00	1924.00	29.93
June	5819.00	2610.00	1164.00	1446.00	24.85
July	5673.00	2363.00	1135.00	1228.00	21.65
August	5875.00	2457.00	1175.00	1282.00	21.82
September	5433.00	2294.00	1087.00	1207.00	22.22
October	5199.00	2063.00	1040.00	1023.00	19.68
November	5238.00	2205.00	1048.00	1157.00	22.09
December	5536.00	2419.00	1107.00	1312.00	23.70
2001					
January	4941.00	2421.00	988.00	1433.00	29.00
February	4927.00	2459.00	985.00	1474.00	29.92
March	4696.00	2187.00	939.00	1248.00	26.58
April	4726.00	2345.00	945.00	1400.00	29.62
May	4390.00	2470.00	878.00	1592.00	36.26
June	4318.00	2591.00	864.00	1727.00	40.00
July	4197.00	2574.00	839.00	1735.00	41.34
August	1697.00	2387.00	339.00	2048.00	120.68
September	1772.00	944.00	354.00	590.00	33.30
October	1737.00	877.00	347.00	530.00	30.51
November	1685.00	831.00	337.00	494.00	29.32
December	2051.00	1288.00	410.00	878.00	42.81
2002					
January	1704.00	983.00	341.00	642.00	37.68
February	1695.00	910.00	339.00	571.00	33.69
March	1699.00	984.00	340.00	644.00	37.90
April	1789.00	1086.00	358.00	728.00	40.69
May	1858.00	1142.00	372.00	770.00	41.44
June	1958.00	1168.00	392.00	776.00	39.63
July	2131.00	1394.00	426.00	968.00	45.42
August	2083.00	1271.00	417.00	854.00	41.00
September	2189.00	1040.00	438.00	602.00	27.50
October	2343.00	1172.00	469.00	703.00	30.00
November	2278.00	1240.00	456.00	784.00	34.42
December	1900.00	1154.00	380.00	774.00	40.74

\1 Total deposits of balances with banks NBFIs, building societies and mortgage finance

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.3 NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Advances/deposits and cash ratio

Liquid assets (Shillings million)

Table 2.3.4

End of	Advances/Deposit Ratio						Cash Ratio\1	
	Total Deposits \\	Total Advances \\2	Ratio %	Private Deposits	Private Advances	Ratio %	Notes and Coin and Balances at Commercial Banks	Ratio of Total deposit %
1997	21667.62	27588.51	127.33	16426.11	27751.18	168.97	5148.42	23.76
1998	23369.11	28570.52	122.26	17922.48	28826.43	160.84	6899.48	29.52
1999								
July	20470.96	28228.85	137.90	16215.04	28851.54	177.93	4987.81	24.37
August	20430.64	28279.17	138.42	16346.52	28926.98	176.96	4976.84	24.36
September	20258.65	28431.27	140.34	15694.20	29087.79	185.34	4213.57	20.80
October	20082.38	28578.70	142.31	15569.10	29260.83	187.94	4379.14	21.81
November	19950.45	29087.80	145.80	15409.18	29797.85	193.38	4231.73	21.21
December	20526.97	23851.92	116.20	16688.86	24477.79	146.67	4920.30	23.97
2000								
January	20737.64	26681.60	128.66	16683.55	24902.19	149.26	5544.06	26.73
February	21396.16	25965.37	121.36	17143.74	24685.92	143.99	6937.66	32.42
March	21919.33	26718.62	121.90	17695.14	24956.37	141.04	6453.78	29.44
April	21756.27	27589.30	126.81	17621.09	25360.88	143.92	5672.20	26.07
May	21684.67	27751.50	127.98	17434.92	25345.38	145.37	5364.34	24.74
June	21542.58	28390.11	131.79	17175.66	25656.73	149.38	5153.07	23.92
July	21466.89	28805.60	134.19	17210.57	25909.27	150.54	5207.76	24.26
August	21230.31	29073.06	136.94	16911.22	25997.53	153.73	4839.49	22.80
September	20295.75	28731.00	141.56	16096.19	25399.47	157.80	4144.46	20.42
October	19714.56	28300.01	143.55	15641.69	25249.73	161.43	4130.03	20.95
November	19545.05	28520.49	145.92	15511.18	25470.01	164.20	4341.40	22.21
December	19830.41	28744.89	144.95	15941.48	25719.07	161.33	4453.06	22.46
2001								
January	18909.68	25834.89	136.62	15157.37	22610.22	149.17	3382.89	17.89
February	19011.82	25448.01	133.85	15229.15	22213.32	145.86	3676.84	19.34
March	18850.19	26622.74	141.23	14776.40	22896.49	154.95	3254.85	17.27
April	18513.05	24733.63	133.60	14264.29	21214.54	148.72	2861.38	15.46
May	18360.26	24145.75	131.51	14103.57	20610.12	146.13	2902.30	15.81
June	17923.74	23744.10	132.47	13843.16	20238.79	146.20	2817.22	15.72
July	17518.43	23277.83	132.88	13580.13	20137.47	148.29	3008.21	17.17
August	15184.99	19857.34	130.77	12482.57	16567.88	132.73	2987.66	19.68
September	15008.67	19438.56	129.52	12248.19	16509.62	134.79	1762.05	11.74
October	14960.27	19361.44	129.42	12218.49	16473.20	134.82	1828.71	12.22
November	14351.34	19071.78	132.89	11379.42	16508.90	145.08	1849.37	12.89
December	14946.01	19192.54	128.41	11915.57	16466.85	138.20	2325.26	15.56
2002								
January	14476.48	19170.85	132.43	11446.04	16428.56	143.53	1981.87	13.69
February	14352.99	19395.68	135.13	11279.46	16552.60	146.75	1720.49	11.99
March	14022.48	19064.15	135.95	11105.14	16629.17	149.74	2076.60	14.81
April	13705.71	18566.33	135.46	10997.11	16557.20	150.56	2281.35	16.65
May	13951.49	18701.02	134.04	11127.76	16556.90	148.79	2656.53	19.04
June	14165.59	19326.15	136.43	11272.87	16559.18	146.89	2095.08	14.79
July	14252.91	20422.67	143.29	11503.46	17388.02	151.15	2065.50	14.49
August	14122.85	20525.21	145.33	11240.43	17371.56	154.55	2039.01	14.44
September	13912.80	20836.81	149.77	11058.79	17476.81	158.04	1507.98	10.84
October	13725.56	21045.98	153.33	10921.42	17579.17	160.96	1302.09	9.49
November	13940.28	21378.41	153.36	11103.46	17652.15	158.98	1254.42	9.00
December	13569.81	20145.26	148.46	10724.87	17542.13	163.56	1830.20	13.49

\1 Excludes non-resident local currency deposits

\2 Excludes non-resident local currency loans and advances

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.4 KENYA POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK

Assets and Liabilities (Shillings million)

Table 2.4.1

	END DECEMBER					
	1989	1990	1991	1992	1994	1995
Liabilities						
Balance due to depositors	2,056.70	2,175.70	2,298.60	2,487.80	2,943.20	3,524.69
Balance due to Bond-Holders	21.40	23.50	23.80	31.00	28.50	30.06
Other liabilities	-245.30	-391.80	-2,191.50	-2,335.40	-2,781.30	-3,353.98
Total	1,832.80	1,807.40	130.80	183.30	190.50	200.77
Assets						
Cash on hand and at Bank	76.30	36.00	49.40	76.10	65.80	84.28
Cash on Deposit Joint Consolidated Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Short term deposits	932.80	1,065.20	1,232.00	375.30	573.80	2,053.18
Investments (Middle Market Value)	99.10	147.10	53.00	726.30	1,023.00	55.81
Reserve Account Deficiency	270.70	447.40	1,104.70	1,030.20	1,020.70	979.53
Other Assets	453.80	111.70	-2,308.30	-2,024.60	-2,492.80	-2,972.03
Total	1,832.80	1,807.40	130.80	183.30	190.40	200.77

	END DECEMBER					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Liabilities						
Balance due to depositors	3,916.66	4,262.51	5,073.19	5,832.33	6,723.76	7,856.78
Balance due to Bond-Holders	30.34	30.88	32.63	50.13	78.45	87.16
Other liabilities	-3,681.52	-4,021.46	-4,510.13	-5,485.54	-6,495.25	-7,290.47
Total	265.48	271.93	595.69	396.92	306.95	653.47
Assets						
Cash on hand and at Bank	160.49	152.29	281.88	456.10	760.58	796.20
Cash on Deposit Joint Consolidated Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Short term deposits	2,575.60	2,768.30	1,311.28	460.68	530.75	257.41
Investments (Middle Market Value)	37.03	36.14	1,972.92	3,842.44	3,648.44	4,856.87
Reserve Account Deficiency	937.95	929.50	929.49	919.30	865.18	723.18
Other Assets	-3,445.59	-3,614.30	-3,899.88	-5,281.60	-5,498.01	-5,980.19
Total	265.48	271.93	595.69	396.92	306.95	653.47

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.4 KENYA POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK

Analysis of deposits and withdrawals (Shillings million)

Table 2.4.2

Date	W ithd rawals	D eposits	Net Balances due to Depositors*
1997	359.28	368.58	4,273.84
1998	660.72	649.98	4,908.08
1999	862.78	905.70	5,748.00
2000			
January	859.86	861.88	5,492.50
February	809.70	866.44	5,549.24
March	851.96	943.66	5,640.94
April	795.60	825.60	5,670.94
May	959.84	1,046.66	5,757.76
June	857.74	959.15	5,859.18
July	846.68	972.56	5,985.06
August	1,035.38	1,119.31	6,068.99
September	999.41	1,058.41	6,127.99
October	939.23	1,002.38	6,191.14
November	1,020.07	1,270.19	6,441.26
December	1,066.76	1,143.44	6,517.94
2001			
January	969.39	1,042.66	6,591.22
February	1,085.74	1,198.55	6,704.02
March	1,234.00	1,277.18	6,747.20
April	1,048.12	1,180.75	6,879.82
May	1,177.19	1,227.37	6,930.00
June	964.63	1,111.07	7,076.44
July	998.12	1,180.56	7,258.88
August	1,180.53	1,361.36	7,439.71
September	1,086.92	1,069.08	7,421.87
October	1,136.33	1,252.65	7,538.18
November	1,093.83	1,236.84	7,681.20
December	1,079.84	1,127.23	7,728.59
2002			
January	1,349.73	1,256.10	7,634.95
February	1,076.24	1,155.93	7,714.64
March	1,057.03	1,182.31	7,839.92
April	1,128.12	1,195.18	7,906.98
May	1,168.77	1,179.43	7,917.64
June	1,093.80	1,286.64	8,110.48
July	1,175.32	1,350.93	8,286.10
August	1,277.32	1,385.82	8,394.60
September	1,258.75	1,309.34	8,445.20
October	1,291.70	1,341.50	8,494.99
November	1,165.03	1,274.30	8,604.27
December	1,228.15	1,207.75	8,583.87

* End-December figures include interest

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.5 PRINCIPAL INTEREST RATES

Deposit interest rates (per cent)

Table 2.5.1

End of	0- 3months	3-6 Months	Commercial Banks \1		Savings	Hire Purchase Companies and Merchant Banks	Buildings\2 Societies (Various Deposits)	Post Office Savings Bank
			Time deposits					
			6-9 Months	9-12 Months				
1997	20.23	17.49-20.23	16.75-17.49	15.93-16.75	9.73	8.43-23.98	6.22-19.14	6.00
1998	14.83	14.71	13.34	13.93	7.89	7.76-12.43	5.94-19.84	6.00
1999								
July	8.59	7.92	7.1	8.52	5.15	6.60-11.21	5.94-12.00	5.00
August	9.22	7.99	7.1	8.52	4.81	7.26-12.24	5.94-12.00	5.00
September	10.29	9.04	7.77	8.23	5.35	10.12-12.58	5.94-12.00	5.00
October	10.8	9.83	8.2	9.14	5.72	7.87-15.00	5.94-12.00	5.00
November	11.56	9.93	8.8	8.8	6.04	9.50-14.78	5.94-12.00	5.00
December	12.26	10.27	8.63	9.25	6.15	8.76-15.25	5.94-12.00	5.00
2000								
January	12.84	11.04	9.36	9.6	6.42	7.72-15.27	5.94-12.00	5.00
February	11.47	10	8.61	8.84	6.04	4.86-12.80	5.94-12.00	5.00
March	10.04	8.29	7.62	7.45	5.14	4.98-12.00	5.94-12.00	5.00
April	9.3	8.45	7.8	7.34	5.3	6.00-9.82	5.94-12.00	5.00
May	8.81	7.58	7.83	7.13	4.77	6.53-9.81	5.94-12.00	5.00
June	7.82	7.53	7.54	6.88	4.89	5.45-8.73	5.94-10.00	5.00
July	7.43	7.11	7.05	6.91	4.71	4.65-9.79	5.54-11.75	5.00
August	6.94	6.18	6.58	6.42	4.53	4.32-14.00	5.63-11.75	2.00
September	7.85	6.25	6.62	6.4	4.36	5.37-14.00	4.85-8.25	2.00
October	7.06	6.33	6.76	6.32	4.31	5.42-9.26	5.20-8.28	2.00
November	7.09	6.35	6.62	6.05	4.36	5.74-9.11	5.20-8.25	2.00
December	7.51	6.29	6.65	5.91	4.51	6.01-10.36	5.63-11.5	2.00
2001								
January	8.06	6.91	5.95	6.29	4.67	5.87-10.76	5.63-11.50	2.00
February	8.58	6.95	5.78	5.93	4.63	6.35-11.7	5.63-12.25	2.00
March	8.54	7.21	6.17	6.17	4.66	6.33-12.38	5.63-11.16	2.00
April	8.13	6.74	6.1	6	4.64	5.68-13.85	5.63-11.16	2.00
May	7.73	6.9	6.11	6	4.42	3.38-13.85	5.63-11.16	2.00
June	7.51	6.67	5.97	5.95	4.39	5.04-13.83	5.63-11.16	2.00
July	7.5	6.55	5.66	5.77	4.34	5.26-12.75	5.63-11.16	2.00
August	7.58	6.5	5.57	5.74	4.43	4.36-12.75	5.63-11.16	2.00
September	7.43	6.47	5.78	5.77	4.89	4.35-12.76	5.63-11.16	2.00
October	7.19	6.6	5.52	5.8	4.37	4.22-12.01	5.63-11.16	2.00
November	6.77	6.07	5.2	5.48	7.12	5.23-11.90	5.63-11.16	2.00
December	6.87	6.1	5.63	6.68	5.42	4.22-11.88	5.63-11.16	2.00
2002								
January	5.59	6.86	6.2	5.57	4.42	4.25-10.84	5.01-11.16	2.00
February	5.55	6.83	5.97	5.42	3.54	4.97-10.88	4.96-9.75	2.00
March	5.22	6.61	5.89	5.74	3.71	4.25-10.88	4.96-9.75	2.00
April	5.1	6.49	5.64	5.83	4.12	4.08-9.98	4.96-9.75	2.00
May	6.2	5.5	5.51	5.47	4.02	4.68-9.98	3.00-7.50	2.00
June	6.06	5.59	5.65	5.23	4.00	3.09-9.98	3.00-7.50	2.00
July	5.9	5.23	5.43	5.25	3.89	3.09-8.03	4.39-6.75	2.00
August	5.85	5.05	5.69	5.05	3.74	3.00-7.47	2.88-8.71	2.00
September	5.46	5.13	5.22	4.78	3.52	3.00-7.14	2.79-8.71	2.00
October	5.46	5.11	4.79	4.98	4.16	3.00-6.81	2.81-8.73	2.00
November	5.59	5.4	4.65	4.99	3.81	3.00-7.26	2.79-8.71	2.00
December	5.42	5.13	4.82	5.1	4.83	3.03-7.72	2.59-8.71	2.00

¹ From July 1991, Commercial banks deposit rates are weighted averages

² Includes institutions not registered under the Building Societies Act but whose primary function is to finance the purchase of property

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.5 PRINCIPAL INTEREST RATES

Lending interest rates (per cent)

Table 2.5.2

End of	Bills and Notes Under Crop Finance Scheme			Central Bank			Commercial Banks ^{\1}	Non-bank financial Institutions		AFC (Agricultural Finance Corporation)		
	Discount Rate For Treasury Bills	Rediscounting and Advances C&SFC AFC	Rediscounting and Advances & Export Bills	Other Bills and Notes	Advances against Kenya Government Securities	Advances against Treasury Bills	Loans and Advances	Hire Purchase companies Merchant Banks	Building societies ^{\2} loans	(i) Land purchase loans	(ii) Seasonal crop loans	(iii) All Other loans
1997												
December	26.36	31.36	31.36	31.36	31.36	31.36	29.85	33.73	24.99	20.00	20.00	20.00
1998												
March	26.74	31.74	31.74	31.74	31.74	31.74	30.20	32.77	24.13	20.00	20.00	20.00
June	25.48	30.48	30.48	30.48	30.48	30.48	30.46	33.8	24.13	20.00	20.00	20.00
September	22.47	27.74	27.74	27.74	27.74	27.74	29.08	32.79	24.92	20.00	20.00	20.00
December	11.07	17.07	17.07	17.07	17.07	17.07	26.13	28.55	24.92	20.00	20.00	20.00
1999												
July	14.81	20.81	23.79	20.81	20.81	20.81	21.11	23.29	21.47	20.00	20.00	20.00
August	14.94	20.94	23.79	20.94	20.94	20.94	21.93	25.18	21.47	20.00	20.00	20.00
September	16.74	22.74	23.79	22.74	22.74	22.74	22.45	25.89	21.47	20.00	20.00	20.00
October	17.79	23.79	23.79	23.74	23.74	23.74	23.12	25.19	21.47	20.00	20.00	20.00
November	18.69	24.69	24.69	24.69	24.69	24.69	24.43	25.66	21.47	20.00	20.00	20.00
December	20.47	26.47	26.47	26.47	26.47	26.47	25.19	26.82	21.47	20.00	20.00	20.00
2000												
January	18.92	24.92	24.92	24.92	24.92	24.92	25.14	25.69	21.47	0.00	0.00	0.00
February	12.27	18.27	18.27	18.27	18.27	18.27	25.39	26.17	21.47	0.00	0.00	0.00
March	11.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	23.79	24.36	21.47	0.00	0.00	0.00
April	12.09	18.09	18.09	18.09	18.09	18.09	23.44	23.99	21.47	0.00	0.00	0.00
May	11.16	17.16	17.16	17.16	17.16	17.16	23.4	25.73	22.47	0.00	0.00	0.00
June	10.05	16.05	16.05	16.05	16.05	16.05	23.11	25.69	22.47	0.00	0.00	0.00
July	9.52	15.52	15.52	15.52	15.52	15.52	22.39	25.67	22.47	0.00	0.00	0.00
August	9.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	21.23	24.76	23.34	0.00	0.00	0.00
September	10.59	13.59	13.59	13.59	13.59	13.59	20.57	22.85	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
October	10.81	13.81	13.81	13.81	13.81	13.81	20.22	22.73	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
November	14.16	17.16	17.16	17.16	17.16	17.16	19.79	22.56	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
December	13.47	16.47	16.47	16.47	16.47	16.47	19.6	22.42	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
2001												
January	15.12	18.12	18.12	18.12	18.12	18.12	20.27	23.6	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
February	15.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	20.13	24.18	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
March	14.42	17.42	17.42	17.42	17.42	17.42	20.19	24.39	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
April	11.8	14.8	14.8	14.8	14.8	14.8	19.56	20.84	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
May	10.34	13.34	13.34	13.34	13.34	13.34	19.2	20.43	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
June	12.43	15.43	15.43	15.43	15.43	15.43	19.26	20.43	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
July	12.94	15.84	15.84	15.84	15.84	15.84	19.7	20.5	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
August	12.78	15.78	15.78	15.78	15.78	15.78	19.54	20.56	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
September	12.14	15.14	15.14	15.14	15.14	15.14	19.44	20.61	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
October	11.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	19.77	20.57	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
November	11.45	14.45	14.45	14.45	14.45	14.45	19.44	20.56	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
December	10.85	13.85	13.85	13.85	13.85	13.85	19.49	20.56	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
2002												
January	10.81	13.81	13.81	13.81	13.81	13.81	19.29	20.67	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
February	10.47	13.47	13.47	13.47	13.47	13.47	19.18	20.65	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
March	10.05	13.05	13.05	13.05	13.05	13.05	18.87	20.57	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
April	9.82	12.82	12.82	12.82	12.82	12.82	18.69	20.15	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
May	9.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	18.55	19.15	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
June	7.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	18.38	18.5	19.9	0.00	0.00	0.00
July	8.61	11.61	11.61	11.94	11.94	11.94	18.12	18.46	20.51	0.00	0.00	0.00
August	8.29	11.29	11.29	11.29	11.29	11.29	18.11	18.2	19.08	0.00	0.00	0.00
September	7.26	10.26	10.26	10.26	10.26	10.26	18.18	18.42	18.53	0.00	0.00	0.00
October	8.41	11.41	11.41	11.41	11.41	11.41	18.34	18.37	16.44	0.00	0.00	0.00
November	8.28	11.28	11.28	11.28	11.28	11.28	17.39	18.07	18.19	0.00	0.00	0.00
December	8.42	11.42	11.42	11.42	11.42	11.42	18.34	18.17	16.11	0.00	0.00	0.00

^{\1} From July 1991, Commercial banks deposit rates are weighted averages

^{\2} Includes institutions not registered under the Building Societies Act but whose primary function is to finance the purchase of property

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.6 BANKING INSTITUTIONS UNDER LIQUIDATION

Assets (Shillings million)

Table 2.6.1

End of	LIQUID ASSETS					Loans and Advances	Other Assets	TOTAL
	Cash	Balances with CBK	Balances with other banks	Treasury bills	TOTAL			
2000								
January	2.49	227.15	87.59	335.89	653.12	38239.56	3522.71	42415.40
February	0.28	145.10	45.28	368.75	559.41	39040.39	3543.22	43143.02
March	0.15	112.35	110.49	373.95	596.95	39511.05	3465.66	43573.66
April	0.17	142.27	37.32	351.75	531.51	40274.56	3489.19	44295.26
May	0.20	164.62	151.33	328.49	644.65	40727.90	3642.17	45014.71
June	0.14	177.35	144.01	278.79	600.28	41644.19	3655.12	45899.60
July	0.09	158.60	42.54	349.09	550.32	42,145.50	3,663.07	46,358.89
August	0.09	174.98	34.32	273.86	483.25	42,703.52	3,653.19	46,839.96
September	0.07	197.55	17.81	374.84	590.27	43,490.82	3,732.42	47,813.51
October	0.19	328.38	34.32	313.04	675.93	45,604.25	3,773.83	50,054.01
November	0.42	343.86	34.32	309.10	687.70	46,130.15	3,798.68	50,616.53
December	0.59	360.81	35.26	374.59	771.25	46,676.46	3,899.51	51,347.22
2001								
January	0.51	302.93	35.26	460.54	799.25	46,871.45	3,879.75	51,550.45
February	0.32	239.42	34.32	445.66	719.72	47,808.45	3,902.99	52,431.16
March	2.47	152.23	35.30	417.62	607.62	48,432.04	3,891.00	52,930.65
April	2.46	180.85	35.30	398.28	616.89	48,971.43	3,891.03	53,479.34
May	0.05	128.03	0.17	403.98	532.23	49,598.53	3,898.76	54,029.53
June	0.02	96.46	0.17	418.24	514.90	50,088.45	3,887.22	54,490.57
July	19.44	50.00	866.23	453.65	1,389.31	50,232.01	3,336.84	54,958.16
August	0.00	113.77	0.17	447.88	561.83	51,062.38	3,870.62	55,494.82
September	0.30	112.03	43.94	500.89	657.17	65,732.61	4,574.38	70,964.16
October	0.26	195.46	30.17	444.36	670.26	66,522.09	4,728.81	71,921.15
November	0.22	185.35	30.17	509.15	724.89	67,295.64	4,706.73	72,727.27
December	0.19	108.53	30.17	571.82	710.72	68,145.27	4,714.94	73,570.94
2002								
January	0.13	108.31	30.17	505.14	643.74	68,879.91	4,546.17	74,069.81
February	0.09	76.50	30.17	561.35	668.11	71,265.45	4,546.17	76,479.74
March	0.03	57.75	0.17	559.65	617.61	70,098.10	4,533.83	75,249.53
April	0.05	44.67	0.17	608.26	653.16	70,829.26	4,533.83	76,016.25
May	0.05	89.88	0.17	585.69	675.79	71,328.36	4,533.83	76,537.98
June	0.05	74.32	0.17	617.03	691.57	73,329.35	4,333.83	78,554.75
July	0.05	83.40	0.17	569.92	653.54	72,496.08	4,533.83	77,683.45
August	0.05	107.47	0.17	513.36	621.06	74,085.50	4,533.83	79,240.39
September	0.02	97.79	148.28	485.71	731.80	73,678.69	4,533.83	78,944.32
October	0.71	51.70	0.17	545.24	597.83	75,072.95	4,533.83	80,204.61
November	0.00	47.22	0.00	550.99	598.22	75,863.94	4,531.03	80,993.18
December	0.03	53.41	0.00	525.39	578.82	76,518.51	4,531.03	81,628.36

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

2.6 BANKING INSTITUTIONS UNDER LIQUIDATION

Liabilities (Shillings million)

Table 2.6.2

End of	Balances due to CBK	Balances due to other banks	Deposits	Other Liabilities	TOTAL
2000					
January	3,829.19	1,930.77	6,677.57	29,977.87	42,415.40
February	3,829.19	1,913.05	6,607.16	30,793.63	43,143.02
March	3,829.19	1,913.05	6,583.49	31,247.93	43,573.66
April	3,829.19	1,913.05	6,301.34	32,251.68	44,295.26
May	3,829.19	1,913.05	6,859.91	32,412.57	45,014.71
June	3,829.19	1,848.04	6,854.74	33,367.63	45,899.60
July	3,829.19	1,848.04	6,807.82	33,873.84	46,358.89
August	3,811.19	1,848.04	6,785.45	34,395.28	46,839.96
September	3,811.19	1,851.48	7,375.70	34,775.14	47,813.51
October	5,296.19	363.04	8,426.53	35,968.25	50,054.01
November	5,296.19	363.04	8,425.74	36,531.56	50,616.53
December	5,296.19	363.04	8,156.88	37,531.11	51,347.22
2001					
January	5,296.19	363.04	8,104.41	37,786.81	51,550.45
February	5,275.19	359.54	8,075.20	38,721.23	52,431.16
March	5,275.19	359.54	8,000.73	39,295.20	52,930.65
April	5,275.19	359.54	7,971.91	39,872.71	53,479.34
May	5,275.19	359.54	7,966.43	40,428.37	54,029.53
June	5,275.19	359.54	7,958.95	40,896.90	54,490.57
July	5,387.82	1,123.67	7,453.99	40,992.69	54,958.16
August	5,275.19	359.54	7,576.66	42,283.43	55,494.82
September	5,275.19	359.54	7,743.22	57,586.21	70,964.16
October	5,275.19	359.54	7,863.70	58,422.72	71,921.15
November	5,275.19	359.54	7,863.60	59,228.94	72,727.27
December	5,275.19	359.54	7,841.53	60,094.68	73,570.94
2002					
January	5,245.09	359.54	7,805.17	60,660.01	74,069.81
February	5,245.09	359.54	7,718.59	63,156.52	76,479.74
March	5,245.09	359.54	7,699.60	61,945.30	75,249.53
April	5,245.09	359.54	7,699.38	62,712.24	76,016.25
May	5,245.09	359.54	7,698.00	63,235.35	76,537.98
June	5,245.09	359.54	7,686.01	65,234.12	78,554.75
July	5,245.09	359.54	7,685.24	64,393.58	77,683.45
August	5,214.99	359.54	7,648.46	66,017.41	79,240.39
September	5,214.99	359.54	7,641.33	65,728.47	78,944.32
October	5,214.99	359.54	7,626.07	67,004.01	80,204.61
November	5,214.99	359.54	7,618.89	67,799.76	80,993.18
December	5,214.99	359.54	7,617.26	68,436.57	81,628.36

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

3. INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND FINANCE

3.1 SHILLING EXCHANGE RATES

Selected end period mean exchange rates ¹

Table 3.1.1

	U.S.A Dollar	Pound Sterling	Euro	South A Rand	Uganda Shs	Tanzanian Shs	UAE Dirham	Canadian Dollar	Swiss Franc	JPY Yen (100)	Swedish Kronor	Indian Rupee	Australian Dollar
1998	61.906	103.036	...	10.657	21.987	10.946	...	40.104	44.850	53.614	7.625	1.458	...
1999	72.931	118.106	73.430	11.839	20.630	10.935	...	50.201	45.762	71.428	8.566	1.676	...
2000	78.036	116.411	72.480	10.315	22.040	10.290	...	51.957	47.671	67.971	8.183	1.673	...
2001	78.600	114.002	69.563	78.600	22.137	11.654	21.399	49.419	46.991	59.843	7.467	1.631	...
2002	77.072	123.592	80.791	8.925	24.075	12.229	20.985	49.748	55.650	64.880	8.833	1.605	43.673
March	74.874	119.290	71.716	11.389	20.213	10.692	20.385	51.396	45.027	71.077	8.660	1.716	...
June	77.953	118.423	74.298	11.431	20.589	10.263	21.224	52.567	47.716	73.852	8.832	1.745	46.616
September	78.989	115.488	69.437	10.437	23.168	10.128	21.506	52.607	45.589	73.321	8.143	1.715	42.824
December	78.036	116.411	72.480	10.315	22.040	10.290	21.246	51.957	47.671	67.971	8.183	1.673	43.220
2000													
January	72.814	118.043	71.400	11.472	20.663	10.985	19.825	50.413	44.369	68.152	8.281	1.671	...
February	73.397	117.264	71.135	11.544	20.583	10.906	19.984	50.529	44.302	66.586	8.458	1.684	...
March	74.874	119.290	71.716	11.389	20.213	10.692	20.385	51.396	45.027	71.077	8.660	1.716	...
April	74.856	117.713	68.222	10.941	20.440	10.681	20.380	50.639	43.391	70.265	8.370	1.710	...
May	76.703	114.695	71.278	10.944	20.207	10.423	20.884	50.969	45.376	71.881	8.512	1.720	...
June	77.953	118.423	74.298	11.431	20.589	10.263	21.224	52.567	47.716	73.852	8.832	1.745	46.616
July	74.561	112.237	68.960	10.703	21.740	10.716	20.314	50.505	44.551	68.101	8.135	1.656	43.413
August	77.608	113.036	69.405	11.159	22.162	10.308	21.130	52.555	44.851	68.101	8.229	1.695	44.640
September	78.989	115.488	69.437	10.437	23.168	10.128	21.506	52.607	45.589	73.321	8.143	1.715	42.824
October	79.356	114.928	66.693	10.454	23.218	10.081	21.605	51.830	43.901	72.887	7.865	1.694	40.745
November	79.300	112.700	68.145	10.187	23.266	10.126	21.591	51.288	45.143	71.385	7.834	1.693	41.391
December	78.036	116.411	72.480	10.315	22.040	10.290	21.246	51.957	47.671	67.971	8.183	1.673	43.220
2001													
January	78.622	114.937	72.868	10.092	22.639	10.239	21.407	52.291	47.776	67.562	8.237	1.694	42.900
February	78.081	112.595	71.692	10.528	21.258	10.528	21.258	51.075	46.567	67.145	7.910	1.676	41.004
March	77.817	111.232	68.573	9.684	22.874	10.977	21.186	49.489	44.954	62.495	7.466	1.672	38.103
April	77.551	111.327	69.174	9.729	23.114	11.412	21.088	50.312	44.946	62.597	7.605	1.655	39.392
May	78.523	111.523	67.075	9.839	22.795	11.334	21.379	50.838	44.002	65.749	7.396	1.670	40.098
June	78.985	111.246	66.777	9.788	22.156	11.268	21.505	51.825	43.898	63.713	7.274	1.679	40.089
July	78.876	112.625	69.013	9.582	22.186	11.334	21.475	51.562	45.707	63.412	7.453	1.671	39.758
August	78.934	115.231	72.521	9.421	22.215	11.301	21.492	51.029	47.857	66.447	7.619	1.673	42.163
September	79.021	116.182	72.294	8.775	22.165	11.301	21.514	50.059	48.883	66.268	7.362	1.651	38.938
October	79.081	114.946	71.706	8.404	21.927	11.406	21.531	50.065	48.749	64.886	7.464	1.649	39.873
November	78.973	112.523	70.073	7.724	22.032	11.618	21.501	50.047	47.695	63.696	7.398	1.647	41.039
December	78.600	114.002	69.563	6.547	22.137	11.654	21.399	49.419	46.991	59.843	7.467	1.631	40.165
2002													
January	78.597	111.157	67.782	6.871	22.265	11.896	21.398	49.131	46.038	59.193	7.387	1.619	39.908
February	78.110	110.845	67.652	6.839	22.539	12.354	21.265	48.577	45.849	58.316	7.442	1.606	40.333
March	78.058	111.287	68.197	6.829	22.784	12.568	21.252	49.046	46.515	58.876	7.558	1.599	41.507
April	78.302	114.132	70.731	7.388	22.969	12.356	21.318	49.728	47.640	61.190	7.643	1.600	42.256
May	78.321	114.792	73.481	8.062	22.949	12.270	21.323	51.054	50.193	63.083	8.059	1.598	44.537
June	78.786	120.290	77.844	7.483	22.847	11.995	21.450	52.110	52.841	65.915	8.569	1.612	44.424
July	78.736	123.829	77.447	7.764	22.937	12.129	21.437	50.383	53.246	65.921	8.383	1.618	43.096
August	78.677	121.852	77.496	7.404	22.958	12.304	21.421	50.735	52.702	66.686	8.464	1.622	43.552
September	79.026	123.608	77.705	7.487	23.015	12.287	21.516	50.401	53.050	64.948	8.520	1.634	42.962
October	79.659	124.262	78.658	7.881	23.017	12.321	21.688	51.143	53.735	64.999	8.674	1.646	44.087
November	80.107	124.168	79.527	8.623	23.010	12.302	21.810	51.206	53.817	65.507	8.751	1.657	44.912
December	77.072	123.592	80.791	8.925	24.075	12.229	20.985	49.748	55.650	64.880	8.833	1.605	43.673

¹ Unweighted average of buying and selling rates

From March 2002 DM, Italian Lira, Dutch Guilder, Belgian Franc & Austrian Schilling were replaced by Euro

... Indicates data not available

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

3.1 SHILLING EXCHANGE RATES

Selected monthly, quarterly and annual average exchange rates

Table 3.1.2

	U.S.A Dollar	Pound Sterling	Euro	South A Rand	Ugandan Shs	Tanzanian shs	UAE Dirham	Canadian Dollar	Swiss Franc	JPY Yen (100)	Swedish Kronor	Indian Rupee	Australian Dollar
1998	60.381	100.044	...	11.035	20.466	11.006	...	41.022	41.730	46.356	7.601	1.470	...
1999	70.324	113.796	74.899	11.508	20.753	10.576	...	47.377	46.518	62.190	8.506	1.636	...
2000	76.176	115.370	70.315	11.004	21.525	10.515	20.736	51.294	45.140	70.714	8.591	1.754	...
2001	78.563	113.157	70.389	9.251	22.357	11.149	21.399	50.598	46.611	64.733	7.603	1.666	...
2002	78.730	118.313	74.438	7.523	22.844	12.307	21.441	50.241	50.706	62.845	8.123	1.620	42.831
2000													
March	72.777	117.004	71.898	11.557	20.794	11.000	19.814	50.084	44.697	68.003	9.491	1.813	...
June	75.960	116.521	71.044	11.080	20.419	10.530	20.675	51.351	45.420	71.277	8.590	1.814	...
September	77.017	113.756	69.753	10.990	21.897	10.384	20.959	52.007	45.177	71.614	8.300	1.695	...
December	78.949	114.199	68.565	10.388	22.992	10.148	21.495	51.734	45.264	71.963	7.984	1.694	...
2000													
January	70.681	116.015	71.828	11.539	21.303	11.306	19.244	48.800	44.579	67.238	11.444	1.623	...
February	73.219	117.416	72.032	11.602	20.763	10.933	19.935	50.491	44.779	66.975	8.477	1.679	...
March	74.431	117.582	71.834	11.531	20.315	10.760	20.265	50.960	44.734	69.797	8.551	2.138	...
April	74.363	117.823	70.541	11.228	20.459	10.757	20.246	50.714	44.762	70.580	8.533	1.704	...
May	75.970	114.701	68.917	10.812	20.475	10.520	20.665	50.818	44.266	70.200	8.367	2.001	...
June	77.545	117.038	73.673	11.202	20.322	10.312	21.113	52.522	47.233	73.051	8.871	1.735	...
July	76.406	115.364	71.907	11.107	21.029	10.456	20.774	51.715	46.363	70.892	8.551	1.706	...
August	76.448	113.907	69.260	10.993	21.987	10.456	20.814	51.587	44.663	70.714	8.251	1.674	...
September	78.197	111.998	68.091	10.871	22.676	10.240	21.290	52.719	44.506	73.235	8.098	1.704	...
October	79.257	115.167	67.788	10.605	23.088	10.094	21.579	52.422	44.804	73.128	7.954	1.710	...
November	78.857	112.515	67.452	10.263	23.434	10.161	21.470	51.152	44.375	72.443	7.859	1.686	...
December	78.733	114.915	70.454	10.296	22.453	10.188	21.437	51.629	46.613	70.318	8.138	1.685	...
2001													
January	78.606	116.251	73.814	10.115	23.191	10.223	21.402	52.314	48.290	67.304	8.328	1.690	43.716
February	78.250	113.794	72.161	10.035	22.134	10.403	21.304	51.446	46.998	67.373	8.084	1.687	41.874
March	77.753	112.427	70.807	9.863	22.470	10.701	21.169	49.960	46.100	64.167	7.781	1.668	39.232
April	77.500	111.202	69.185	9.593	22.867	11.359	21.099	49.698	45.252	62.646	7.597	1.659	38.780
May	78.540	112.045	68.825	9.845	22.802	11.337	21.446	50.948	44.866	64.487	7.601	1.673	40.885
June	78.620	110.293	67.152	9.767	22.616	11.332	21.405	51.548	44.117	64.445	7.302	1.673	39.744
July	79.018	111.641	67.829	9.624	21.926	11.271	21.502	51.678	44.817	63.383	7.331	1.675	40.269
August	78.914	113.366	71.043	9.505	22.172	11.297	21.475	49.581	46.919	64.944	7.685	1.675	41.408
September	78.946	115.471	71.896	9.147	22.192	11.326	21.520	50.445	48.190	66.467	7.449	1.657	39.975
October	78.967	114.687	71.583	8.526	22.054	11.344	21.499	50.281	48.326	65.122	7.493	1.645	39.873
November	78.959	113.466	70.138	8.132	22.001	11.547	21.541	49.527	47.857	64.530	7.133	1.645	40.819
December	78.687	113.238	70.238	6.862	21.857	11.649	21.423	49.753	47.602	61.928	7.452	1.642	40.497
2002													
January	78.597	112.767	69.539	6.761	22.218	11.753	21.461	48.891	47.165	59.324	7.522	1.626	40.637
February	78.250	111.358	68.075	6.827	22.365	12.162	21.304	48.797	46.083	58.609	7.420	1.607	40.183
March	78.058	111.059	68.437	6.801	22.716	12.402	21.252	49.092	46.730	59.521	7.541	1.602	40.925
April	78.274	112.906	69.338	7.060	22.902	12.499	21.311	49.243	47.099	59.585	7.590	1.600	41.938
May	78.315	114.365	71.818	7.726	22.960	12.507	21.322	50.333	49.263	61.901	7.764	1.599	43.105
June	78.663	116.596	75.099	7.751	22.859	12.177	21.417	51.325	50.978	63.696	8.242	1.607	44.755
July	78.797	122.581	78.274	7.800	22.899	11.982	21.454	51.347	53.510	66.753	8.449	1.611	43.676
August	78.574	120.837	76.851	7.459	22.986	12.847	21.392	50.326	52.541	65.990	8.300	1.617	42.563
September	78.807	122.548	77.272	7.425	22.939	12.361	21.456	50.377	52.731	65.175	8.424	1.627	43.112
October	79.324	123.572	77.849	7.682	23.040	12.303	21.597	50.587	53.152	64.047	8.551	1.640	43.608
November	79.566	125.081	79.680	8.132	23.029	12.390	21.667	51.069	54.325	64.530	8.777	1.648	44.668
December	79.534	126.078	80.986	8.866	23.214	12.298	21.659	51.499	54.900	65.130	8.899	1.651	44.798

From March 2002 DM, Italian Lira, Dutch Guilder, Belgian Franc & Austrian Schilling were replaced by Euro

... Indicates data not available

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

3.2 INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Balance of Payments (Shillings million)

Table 3.2.1

CALENDAR YEAR	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000R	2001P
A: CURRENT ACCOUNT						
1. Goods						
Debit	148,395.00	173,167.00	182,834.00	192,116.00	231,874.00	249,526.00
Credit	118,989.40	121,137.80	121,762.00	123,545.00	135,762.00	148,798.00
Net	- 29,405.60	- 52,029.20	- 61,072.00	- 68,571.00	- 96,112.00	- 100,728.00
2. Transportation						
Debit	23,749.00	19,940.40	18,653.00	16,596.00	26,016.00	29,288.00
Credit	16,518.00	16,773.80	18,457.00	26,433.00	31,318.00	33,618.00
Net	- 7,231.00	- 3,166.60	- 196.00	9,837.00	5,302.00	4,330.00
3. Foreign Travel						
Debit	9,542.60	11,414.60	11,463.00	8,059.00	10,018.00	11,241.00
Credit	25,593.00	22,636.40	17,509.00	21,367.00	21,553.00	24,239.00
Net	16,050.40	11,221.80	6,046.00	13,308.00	11,535.00	12,998.00
4. Other Services - Private						
Debit	7,354.20	10,242.00	8,057.00	10,865.00	14,644.00	19,468.00
Credit	2,938.80	2,645.20	2,098.00	2,868.00	2,524.00	4,281.00
Net	- 4,415.40	- 7,596.80	- 5,959.00	- 7,997.00	- 12,120.00	- 15,187.00
5. Government Services, n.e.s.						
Debit	8,131.40	6,914.60	3,766.00	4,596.00	4,514.00	4,854.00
Credit	8,420.00	11,653.00	12,069.00	15,052.00	20,275.00	23,277.00
Net	288.60	4,738.40	8,303.00	10,456.00	15,761.00	18,423.00
6. Income						
Debit	13,834.40	14,973.20	12,958.00	13,426.00	13,566.00	14,949.00
Credit	1,224.80	1,350.00	2,490.00	2,230.00	3,426.00	3,363.00
Net	- 12,609.60	- 13,623.20	- 10,468.00	- 11,196.00	- 10,140.00	- 11,586.00
7. Current Transfers						
Debit	15.47	-	272.00	334.00	320.00	-
Credit	1,671.66	1,681.32	34,929.00	48,194.00	70,582.00	66,781.00
Net	1,656.19	1,681.32	34,657.00	47,860.00	70,262.00	66,781.00
NET CURRENT ASSETS	- 4,198.80	- 26,829.20	- 28,689.00	- 6,303.00	- 15,512.00	- 24,969.00
Visible Balance						
Debit	147,501.20	173,167.00	182,834.00	192,116.00	231,874.00	249,526.00
Credit	118,161.40	121,137.80	121,762.00	123,545.00	135,762.00	148,798.00
Net	- 29,339.80	- 52,029.20	- 61,072.00	- 68,571.00	- 96,112.00	- 100,728.00
Invisible Balance						
Debit	63,505.40	63,484.80	55,168.00	53,876.00	69,079.00	79,800.00
Credit	88,955.80	88,684.80	87,552.00	116,144.00	149,679.00	155,559.00
Net	25,450.40	25,200.00	32,384.00	62,268.00	80,600.00	75,759.00
B: CAPITAL & FINANCIAL ACCOUNT						
8. Capital Account						
Debit	24.80	-	-	-	-	-
Credit	-	4,511.00	5,091.00	3,894.00	3,775.00	5,736.00
Net	- 24.80	4,511.00	5,091.00	3,894.00	3,775.00	5,736.00
9. Direct Investment						
Debit	153.80	-	-	-	-	-
Credit	602.40	1,029.60	689.00	972.00	8,448.00	417.00
Net	756.20	1,029.60	689.00	972.00	8,448.00	417.00
10. Portfolio Investment						
Debit	-	-	-	-	828.00	572.00
Credit	431.00	2,006.80	80.00	560.00	269.00	430.00
Net	431.00	2,006.80	80.00	560.00	- 1,097.00	- 142.00
11. Other Investment(net)	32,458.20	18,263.20	31,426.00	14,245.00	13,395.00	22,890.00
(i) Long Term						
Debit	28,554.40	28,140.40	28,772.00	40,014.00	45,908.00	46,794.00
Credit	23,695.20	13,589.20	14,743.00	13,477.00	23,864.00	24,732.00
Net	- 4,859.20	- 14,551.20	- 14,029.00	- 26,537.00	- 22,044.00	- 22,062.00
(ii) Short Term						
Debit	-	2,594.20	2,679.00	5,227.00	401.00	520.00
Credit	37,317.40	35,408.60	48,134.00	46,009.00	35,840.00	45,472.00
Net	37,317.40	32,814.40	45,455.00	40,782.00	35,439.00	44,952.00
NET CAPITAL & FINANCIAL ACCOUNT	33,620.60	25,810.60	37,286.00	18,551.00	24,521.00	28,901.00
C: ERRORS & OMISSIONS	- 6,316.20	7,743.40	- 8,887.00	- 11,838.00	- 766.00	9,142.00
D: OVERALL BALANCE	23,105.60	6,724.80	- 290.20	409.80	8,242.80	13,073.80
E: RESERVE ASSETS						
1. Special drawing rights(net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Reserve position in the fund(net)	- 2,387.40	- 3,708.80	- 43.00	96.00	62.00	42.00
3. Foreign Exchange(net)	- 21,620.40	- 1,899.00	348.00	- 515.00	- 8,291.00	- 13,133.00
4. Other claims(net)	902.20	1,117.00	14.00	8.00	14.00	20.00
NET FOREIGN RESERVES**	- 23,105.60	- 6,724.80	291.00	- 411.00	- 8,244.00	- 13,072.00

R - Revised

P - Provisional

** - Reserve assets are defined to include Commercial banks' foreign assets

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics and Central Bank of Kenya

3.2 INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Foreign trade summary (Shillings million)

Table 3.2.2

	Imports (cif)			Exports (fob)			Trade Balance
	Private Imports	Official Imports	Total	Domestic	Re Exports	Total	
1998	192,206.64	5,830.63	198,037.26	115,796.07	5,455.17	121,251.24	- 76,786.02
1999	187,879.05	6,592.45	194,471.50	115,406.31	7,171.56	122,577.87	- 71,893.63
2000	242,636.46	5,167.41	247,803.87	119,763.71	14,763.35	134,527.06	-113,276.81
2001	274,543.51	4,917.75	279,461.26	127,419.73	25,292.28	152,712.01	-126,749.26
2000							
1st Quarter	54,152.48	946.32	55,098.80	29,112.12	2,611.77	31,723.89	- 23,374.91
2nd Quarter	55,598.93	819.49	56,418.41	30,817.85	3,301.33	34,119.18	- 22,299.24
3rd Quarter	67,903.81	1,204.03	69,107.84	29,119.94	3,699.05	32,818.99	- 36,288.85
4th Quarter	64,981.25	2,197.57	67,178.81	30,713.80	5,151.19	35,865.00	- 31,313.82
2001							
1st Quarter	63,195.30	1,521.65	64,716.95	35,996.92	5,836.35	41,833.27	- 22,883.68
2nd Quarter	78,838.65	1,463.99	80,302.64	31,732.09	6,031.84	37,763.93	- 42,538.71
3rd Quarter	72,780.00	1,358.81	74,138.81	30,225.11	7,638.81	37,863.92	- 36,274.89
4th Quarter	59,729.57	573.30	60,302.87	29,465.61	5,785.29	35,250.89	- 25,051.98
2000							
May	20,637.87	236.84	20,874.72	11,496.00	1,177.81	12,673.81	- 8,200.91
June	19,780.84	90.07	19,870.91	10,878.43	1,118.73	11,997.16	- 7,873.75
July	22,865.95	486.09	23,352.04	9,684.69	1,225.37	10,910.06	- 12,441.98
August	24,116.67	393.83	24,510.50	10,328.83	1,394.08	11,722.91	- 12,787.59
September	20,921.19	324.11	21,245.30	9,106.42	1,079.61	10,186.03	- 11,059.28
October	22,619.99	507.68	23,127.67	10,604.61	1,332.12	11,936.74	- 11,190.93
November	26,049.59	467.55	26,517.15	10,747.97	2,266.93	13,014.90	- 13,502.25
December	16,311.66	1,222.34	17,534.00	9,361.22	1,552.14	10,913.36	- 6,620.64
2001							
January	20,362.81	377.92	20,740.73	11,909.29	1,627.68	13,536.97	- 7,203.76
February	19,975.70	616.59	20,592.29	11,682.79	2,444.94	14,127.74	- 6,464.56
March	22,856.78	527.14	23,383.92	12,404.83	1,763.72	14,168.56	- 9,215.37
April	21,908.10	737.74	22,645.84	9,574.02	1,836.60	11,410.62	- 11,235.22
May	27,709.69	497.61	28,207.31	11,186.16	2,232.87	13,419.03	- 14,788.28
June	29,220.86	228.63	29,449.49	10,971.91	1,962.38	12,934.28	- 16,515.20
July	28,310.73	666.84	28,977.57	11,075.39	3,775.07	14,850.46	- 14,127.11
August	21,243.47	589.39	21,832.85	10,620.48	1,941.11	12,561.59	- 9,271.26
September	23,225.80	102.58	23,328.38	8,529.24	1,922.62	10,451.87	- 12,876.51
October	24,874.33	174.01	25,048.34	9,721.82	1,949.83	11,671.65	- 13,376.69
November	19,126.14	119.46	19,245.59	10,638.91	1,962.77	12,601.68	- 6,643.91
December	15,729.10	279.83	16,008.94	9,104.87	1,872.68	10,977.56	- 5,031.38
2002							
January	33,490.59	68.98	33,559.57	12,299.91	2,156.73	14,456.64	- 19,102.92
February	13,677.25	221.40	13,898.65	10,625.73	2,711.80	13,337.53	- 561.11
March	22,023.99	169.74	22,193.73	10,323.57	2,600.15	12,923.72	- 9,270.01
April	17,934.56	205.05	18,139.62	11,515.45	3,161.56	14,677.01	- 3,462.60
May	20,855.41	205.05	21,060.46	12,187.61	3,468.96	15,656.57	- 5,403.89
June	21,062.10	205.05	21,267.15	12,999.86	2,583.63	15,583.49	- 5,683.66
July	20,710.10	205.05	20,915.15	11,515.84	4,045.90	15,561.75	- 5,353.41
August	18,938.56	205.05	19,143.62	10,682.09	2,727.54	13,409.63	- 5,733.99

Monthly and quarterly figures do not add to annual totals due to annual adjustments

Direct imports - Goods which at the time of importation are cleared through the Customs for home use or deposited in bonded warehouses. They include Government and private imports. Private imports include those of parastatals

Domestic Exports - Goods grown, produced or manufactured in Kenya exported to other countries or supplied as aircraft's or ship's stores

Re-exports - All imported goods which are subsequently re-exported to other countries including aircraft's or ship's stores

Source: Customs and Excise Department

3.2 INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Principal Exports: volume, value and unit prices

Table 3.2.3

	Coffee			Tea			Horticulture			Pyrethrum extract		
	Volume in Tonnes	Value in shs m	Average shs per Tonne	Volume in Tonnes	Value in shs m	Average shs per Tonne	Volume in Tonnes	Value in shs m	Average shs per Tonne	Volume in Tonnes	Value in shs m	Average shs per Tonne
1998	50,730.58	12,823.90	252,784.40	263,682.92	33,007.09	125,177.21	181,587.71	13,527.72	74,496.91	109.40	714.98	6,535,704.46
1999	71,425.14	12,029.35	168,418.94	260,177.38	33,065.07	127,086.65	171,080.65	16,107.79	94,153.19	70.19	537.52	7,658,361.68
2000	86,982.21	11,707.10	134,591.88	217,281.72	35,149.91	161,771.14	169,997.13	19,445.83	114,389.15	164.77	703.78	4,271,211.20
2001	60,553.36	7,285.54	120,315.98	268,465.67	34,152.97	127,215.40	211,571.09	23,072.93	109,055.21	235.75	1,032.91	4,381,393.99
2000												
1st Quarter	14,384.66	2,368.86	164,679.25	71,221.37	10,807.32	151,742.73	41,076.56	3,959.52	96,393.68	59.98	120.06	2,001,533.96
2nd Quarter	26,427.00	4,004.03	151,512.88	46,226.77	7,660.93	165,724.99	49,350.68	5,152.78	104,411.48	29.32	44.19	1,507,298.38
3rd Quarter	24,422.64	3,050.16	124,890.54	47,784.52	8,023.98	167,920.11	40,901.33	4,357.94	106,547.55	21.37	69.82	3,267,074.63
4th Quarter	21,747.91	2,284.06	105,024.16	52,049.06	8,657.67	166,336.81	38,668.56	5,975.59	154,533.61	54.11	469.72	8,681,503.71
2001												
1st Quarter	18,526.96	1,967.05	106,172.54	70,644.60	10,523.98	148,970.77	52,283.26	6,566.33	125,591.43	84.45	381.23	4,514,469.77
2nd Quarter	18,062.75	2,491.12	137,914.71	67,398.62	8,760.97	129,987.31	55,167.41	6,124.57	111,017.93	40.97	379.71	9,267,265.88
3rd Quarter	13,926.84	1,633.13	117,265.18	73,670.33	7,922.79	107,543.86	48,926.67	4,727.00	96,613.87	58.16	71.84	1,235,301.93
4th Quarter	10,036.82	1,194.23	118,985.01	56,752.13	6,945.23	122,378.34	55,193.75	5,655.03	102,457.85	52.18	200.14	3,835,875.71
2000												
May	9,803.48	1,427.71	145,633.46	14,638.16	2,412.18	164,787.31	18,082.46	1,791.89	99,095.31	13.45	12.36	919,232.19
June	9,084.05	1,351.25	148,749.18	17,341.59	2,875.88	165,836.95	17,386.60	1,857.97	106,862.33	0.81	3.79	4,713,977.64
July	8,134.13	1,075.47	132,216.91	16,461.82	2,765.21	167,977.27	15,531.77	1,643.12	105,790.81	3.02	13.18	4,367,091.78
August	9,052.19	1,054.07	116,444.04	18,013.52	2,997.57	166,406.66	14,123.84	1,448.00	102,521.67	14.00	9.05	646,727.86
September	7,236.32	920.61	127,221.24	13,309.18	2,261.20	169,897.81	11,245.72	1,266.82	112,648.91	4.35	47.59	10,931,904.20
October	7,683.23	817.29	106,373.00	16,627.01	2,781.28	167,274.53	13,100.94	1,958.69	149,507.26	14.00	158.44	11,315,452.22
November	8,364.53	895.54	107,064.19	18,536.61	3,127.01	168,693.73	11,636.96	1,941.27	166,819.04	16.65	180.42	10,839,029.26
December	5,700.15	571.23	100,212.49	16,885.43	2,749.39	162,826.04	13,930.67	2,075.64	148,997.98	23.46	130.87	5,578,534.29
2001												
January	6,317.40	660.64	104,575.11	21,798.40	3,380.77	155,092.72	13,549.08	1,966.35	145,127.99	12.87	128.57	9,992,386.88
February	6,011.69	590.22	98,178.78	23,268.99	3,414.35	146,733.82	18,551.49	2,289.02	123,387.25	33.62	100.10	2,977,393.75
March	6,197.87	716.19	115,554.43	25,577.21	3,728.86	145,788.37	20,182.70	2,310.96	114,502.15	37.96	152.56	4,018,991.39
April	5,506.52	737.48	133,928.82	17,810.05	2,405.33	135,054.39	16,600.36	2,055.86	123,844.02	17.99	191.76	10,656,977.33
May	6,563.44	917.57	139,799.67	23,285.54	2,981.99	128,061.81	18,195.46	2,095.17	115,147.72	6.28	53.46	8,507,653.56
June	5,992.79	836.07	139,512.73	26,303.03	3,373.65	128,260.95	20,371.59	1,973.55	96,877.59	16.70	134.48	8,055,342.32
July	5,481.28	593.17	108,216.81	25,342.55	3,301.85	130,288.77	15,271.35	1,605.80	105,150.97	30.33	32.53	1,072,509.81
August	5,026.62	596.74	118,715.11	24,233.72	2,751.03	113,520.61	18,362.02	1,930.24	105,121.43	2.20	23.26	10,571,038.64
September	3,418.94	443.23	129,639.88	24,094.05	1,869.91	77,608.95	15,293.30	1,190.96	77,874.37	25.63	16.05	626,483.47
October	4,140.61	483.52	116,775.21	19,674.17	2,445.14	124,281.79	15,701.13	1,354.47	86,265.59	1.55	14.37	9,269,495.48
November	3,885.31	480.51	123,672.92	21,526.49	2,613.56	121,411.28	20,215.12	2,236.43	110,631.42	40.55	59.46	1,466,319.88
December	2,010.90	230.20	114,477.53	15,551.47	1,886.53	121,308.90	19,277.50	2,064.14	107,075.01	10.08	126.31	12,536,955.43
2002												
January	2,627.78	339.78	129,305.04	29,119.84	3,611.47	124,021.10	14,022.42	1,935.51	138,029.78	17.23	200.20	11,622,470.89
February	2,403.47	376.20	156,521.95	24,438.35	3,074.16	125,792.49	22,224.67	2,352.54	105,852.73	7.10	29.32	4,129,270.99
March	3,756.49	578.95	154,120.63	25,297.11	3,365.66	133,045.37	22,355.78	2,330.65	104,252.64	2.75	27.20	9,891,068.00
April	6,153.78	1,069.25	173,755.62	19,927.14	2,556.60	128,297.61	25,609.97	2,472.96	96,562.46	7.31	70.49	9,647,047.90
May	5,662.56	855.24	151,033.35	23,996.07	2,974.37	123,952.27	20,818.64	2,175.18	104,482.30	9.73	94.46	9,706,457.36
June	4,177.44	589.58	141,134.58	21,644.30	2,646.39	122,267.13	17,406.56	1,727.27	99,230.78	14.50	151.00	10,413,457.59
July	5,379.25	748.58	139,161.51	28,525.46	3,527.70	123,668.65	17,687.40	1,888.06	106,746.24	9.20	111.49	12,118,415.22

Monthly and quarterly figures do not add to annual totals due to annual adjustments

Source: Customs and Excise Department

3.2 INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Domestic Exports: Selected commodities ^{\1}
(Shillings million)

Table 3.2.4

	Coffee	Tea	Petroleum Products	Chemicals	Pyreth- rum	Fish	Horticulture	Cement	Soda Ash	Other	Total
1998	12,823.91	33,007.09	9,788.93	7,635.97	746.78	2,291.15	13,527.72	1,353.55	1,333.86	33,287.13	115,796.07
1999	12,029.35	33,065.07	9,555.15	7,406.24	590.21	2,263.19	16,107.79	1,247.91	1,280.89	31,860.51	115,406.31
2000	11,707.10	35,149.91	9,641.89	6,712.76	1,044.11	2,952.96	19,445.83	1,236.65	1,440.37	30,432.14	119,763.71
2001	7,285.54	34,152.97	13,667.49	6,310.02	1,085.61	3,802.11	23,072.93	1,017.10	1,969.61	35,056.36	127,419.73
2000											
1st Quarter	2,368.86	10,807.32	1,602.60	1,432.11	428.91	587.57	3,959.52	324.17	323.53	7,277.53	29,112.12
2nd Quarter	4,004.03	7,660.93	1,966.63	2,660.91	47.96	672.90	5,152.78	200.10	357.07	8,094.53	30,817.85
3rd Quarter	3,050.16	8,023.98	3,320.56	1,287.65	85.39	850.83	4,357.94	365.48	380.95	7,397.02	29,119.94
4th Quarter	2,284.06	8,657.67	2,752.10	1,332.09	481.85	841.66	5,975.59	346.90	378.83	7,663.05	30,713.80
2001											
1st Quarter	1,967.05	10,523.98	5,050.90	1,515.26	406.55	555.27	6,566.33	190.38	438.80	8,782.40	35,996.92
2nd Quarter	2,491.12	8,760.97	2,276.04	1,522.47	385.51	1,025.70	6,124.57	282.51	541.45	8,321.76	31,732.09
3rd Quarter	1,633.13	7,922.79	3,333.19	1,610.96	93.42	1,060.46	4,727.00	301.91	448.48	9,093.78	30,225.11
4th Quarter	1,194.23	6,945.23	3,007.36	1,661.32	200.14	1,160.69	5,655.03	242.30	540.87	8,858.43	29,465.61
2000											
May	1,427.71	2,412.18	790.89	1,619.65	12.77	238.81	1,791.89	13.18	103.89	3,085.02	11,496.00
June	1,351.25	2,875.88	633.61	629.34	5.74	276.98	1,857.97	120.77	202.69	2,924.21	10,878.43
July	1,075.47	2,765.21	723.01	444.67	13.18	257.46	1,643.12	122.58	97.34	2,542.66	9,684.69
August	1,054.07	2,997.57	1,304.21	448.66	12.84	208.15	1,448.00	192.23	156.99	2,506.11	10,328.83
September	920.61	2,261.20	1,293.33	394.32	59.37	385.22	1,266.82	50.67	126.62	2,348.25	9,106.42
October	817.29	2,781.28	1,446.74	359.56	161.33	295.15	1,958.69	144.70	134.33	2,505.55	10,604.61
November	895.54	3,127.01	646.12	544.36	185.77	245.47	1,941.27	93.54	119.91	2,948.96	10,747.97
December	571.23	2,749.39	659.24	428.17	134.75	301.04	2,075.64	108.65	124.58	2,208.54	9,361.22
2001											
January	660.64	3,380.77	1,906.69	505.52	136.47	210.53	1,966.35	72.31	121.25	2,948.75	11,909.29
February	590.22	3,414.35	1,493.95	502.99	108.08	148.49	2,289.02	68.45	149.13	2,918.11	11,682.79
March	716.19	3,728.86	1,650.26	506.74	161.99	196.25	2,310.96	49.62	168.42	2,915.54	12,404.83
April	737.48	2,405.33	697.86	402.23	197.56	231.86	2,055.86	92.03	140.01	2,613.81	9,574.02
May	917.57	2,981.99	808.06	616.33	53.46	443.45	2,095.17	108.00	219.44	2,942.71	11,186.16
June	836.07	3,373.65	770.13	503.91	134.48	350.39	1,973.55	82.48	182.00	2,765.25	10,971.91
July	593.17	3,301.85	1,096.19	501.64	45.26	381.14	1,605.80	122.48	194.48	3,233.38	11,075.39
August	596.74	2,751.03	997.40	592.33	32.11	361.83	1,930.24	84.99	89.90	3,183.93	10,620.48
September	443.23	1,869.91	1,239.60	517.00	16.05	317.49	1,190.96	94.43	164.10	2,676.46	8,529.24
October	483.52	2,445.14	1,134.70	633.53	14.37	337.58	1,354.47	84.13	173.04	3,061.34	9,721.82
November	480.51	2,613.56	903.30	620.36	59.46	436.50	2,236.43	83.07	164.20	3,041.53	10,638.91
December	230.20	1,886.53	969.36	407.43	126.31	386.61	2,064.14	75.10	203.63	2,755.56	9,104.87
2002											
January	339.78	3,611.47	941.58	544.66	206.35	396.88	1,935.51	72.42	135.07	4,116.18	12,299.91
February	376.20	3,074.16	337.66	540.16	271.22	292.83	2,352.54	80.00	171.25	3,129.71	10,625.73
March	578.95	3,365.66	404.05	441.04	30.08	291.52	2,330.65	96.85	68.49	2,716.28	10,323.57
April	1,069.25	2,556.60	399.12	514.23	70.49	257.67	2,472.96	102.75	259.90	3,812.47	11,515.45
May	855.24	2,974.37	298.65	725.99	97.79	402.85	2,175.18	118.05	106.31	4,433.19	12,187.61
June	589.58	2,646.39	231.12	639.49	151.00	253.47	1,727.27	111.35	288.24	6,361.98	12,999.86
July	748.58	3,527.70	555.89	563.25	111.52	391.17	1,888.06	124.05	162.26	3,443.35	11,515.84

Monthly and quarterly figures do not add to annual totals due to annual adjustments

^{\1} Excludes re-exports

Source: Customs and Excise Department

3.2 INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Exports: Selected countries of destination (Africa)\¹
(Shillings million)

Table 3.2.5

End of	Uganda	Tanzania	Zambia	Egypt	Rwanda	Zimbabwe	Ethiopia	Somalia	South Africa	Zaire (DRC)	Other	Total
1998	19,446.45	16,139.25	242.60	5,393.65	3,041.46	544.14	1,538.33	1,790.06	942.98	2,012.27	5,896.86	57,288.08
1999	21,198.64	13,775.58	133.87	6,739.15	3,109.85	321.37	1,412.37	2,051.51	477.48	2,031.02	5,846.17	57,097.01
2000	24,186.09	11,092.11	168.00	6,566.42	3,504.08	474.09	2,056.61	2,811.26	614.59	3,042.50	6,849.71	61,365.46
2001	29,419.75	13,269.14	410.23	6,992.94	3,325.96	184.19	2,144.10	2,265.61	419.94	3,918.46	10,069.12	72,419.43
2000												
1st Quarter	5,208.42	2,617.28	41.91	2,070.82	507.86	68.88	519.64	297.56	149.51	545.44	1,535.82	13,563.13
2nd Quarter	5,429.93	2,903.34	33.89	1,608.77	1,036.14	285.56	461.03	1,494.77	176.96	824.94	1,661.41	15,916.73
3rd Quarter	6,416.14	2,783.11	38.16	1,388.05	1,121.48	56.00	394.57	406.05	149.81	863.16	1,745.10	15,361.63
4th Quarter	7,131.60	2,788.38	54.03	1,498.78	838.60	63.65	681.37	612.88	138.31	808.97	1,907.38	16,523.96
2001												
1st Quarter	7,185.13	2,939.97	84.78	1,732.05	767.57	71.08	442.01	945.19	127.82	636.25	2,512.67	17,444.53
2nd Quarter	7,520.78	3,092.43	93.84	1,907.57	895.07	33.89	410.60	726.82	126.21	1,141.86	2,304.96	18,254.03
3rd Quarter	7,609.80	3,534.51	96.94	1,480.08	869.28	54.51	665.52	437.25	91.22	1,004.19	2,781.89	18,625.19
4th Quarter	7,104.03	3,702.23	134.67	1,873.24	794.03	24.71	625.97	156.35	74.69	1,136.16	2,469.60	18,095.69
2000												
May	1,969.45	1,199.07	17.95	504.20	300.10	23.15	179.38	1,186.98	61.53	312.93	670.62	6,425.36
June	1,853.49	1,004.97	12.86	704.29	333.58	255.10	210.33	207.30	73.49	277.89	571.80	5,505.10
July	1,914.23	919.01	11.13	285.72	415.37	14.18	174.32	9.77	67.47	241.13	609.16	4,661.47
August	2,333.29	1,013.16	16.97	529.70	464.32	19.44	120.33	209.53	45.59	270.06	567.57	5,589.95
September	2,168.62	850.95	10.06	572.64	241.80	22.38	99.93	186.75	36.75	351.97	568.36	5,110.21
October	2,392.14	959.88	6.20	411.68	308.98	24.19	107.34	185.63	45.51	306.63	662.56	5,410.76
November	2,657.94	1,071.01	37.56	582.92	327.06	21.28	446.92	256.22	69.30	233.32	655.71	6,359.24
December	2,081.53	757.48	10.28	504.18	202.56	18.18	127.11	171.03	23.50	269.02	589.10	4,753.96
2001												
January	2,589.41	1,147.16	14.97	527.99	217.32	20.99	176.24	329.29	54.53	282.23	721.01	6,081.14
February	2,400.81	842.33	32.49	658.01	260.49	21.46	137.86	323.45	36.00	148.45	792.30	5,653.65
March	2,194.91	950.48	37.32	546.05	289.77	28.63	127.91	292.44	37.29	205.58	999.36	5,709.74
April	2,263.31	847.70	10.28	390.69	256.19	5.64	147.42	156.68	66.20	380.05	690.45	5,214.61
May	2,842.64	1,175.24	47.69	633.14	331.98	19.47	143.51	246.49	22.46	329.47	834.00	6,626.07
June	2,414.84	1,069.48	35.87	883.75	306.91	8.78	119.68	323.65	37.55	432.34	780.51	6,413.35
July	2,678.27	1,155.46	30.65	647.70	345.13	23.62	189.07	404.83	29.26	343.99	810.00	6,657.97
August	2,618.48	1,229.10	35.02	491.20	268.45	20.47	226.48	12.16	38.19	342.12	841.41	6,123.08
September	2,313.05	1,149.95	31.28	341.18	255.70	10.42	249.97	20.26	23.77	318.07	1,130.48	5,844.14
October	2,474.66	1,381.80	40.34	492.88	337.65	12.25	236.74	14.58	20.72	399.12	976.32	6,387.06
November	2,460.78	1,302.59	46.11	840.77	300.80	5.83	205.52	129.32	45.21	320.67	833.15	6,490.75
December	2,168.60	1,017.84	48.21	539.60	155.58	6.62	183.71	12.45	8.77	416.38	660.13	5,217.87
2002												
January	2,875.30	1,307.85	33.84	759.63	349.43	87.43	135.29	194.57	14.74	384.49	764.00	6,869.66
February	2,250.78	1,338.27	45.06	639.50	404.95	11.27	166.03	204.57	13.10	454.27	662.69	6,190.48
March	2,302.29	978.86	76.87	738.45	350.00	3.29	131.04	246.72	8.64	394.68	813.42	6,044.28
April	2,403.42	1,022.31	53.49	537.18	374.67	1.36	113.94	217.77	42.70	504.09	869.23	6,140.15
May	2,875.64	1,059.19	188.32	608.41	391.48	257.92	489.60	308.15	85.97	496.79	1,126.99	7,888.45
June	2,540.70	1,141.62	468.71	601.40	251.19	32.84	103.16	408.75	16.18	423.93	899.92	6,888.39
July	2,707.04	1,218.31	209.31	614.85	354.84	6.40	182.71	451.65	17.89	483.84	1,049.74	7,296.59

Monthly and quarterly figures do not add to annual totals due to annual adjustments

\¹ Excludes re-exports

Source: Customs and Excise Department

3.2 INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Exports: Selected countries of destination \¹

(Shillings million)

Table 3.2.6

	U.K	Germany	U.S.A	Nether-lands	Uganda	Tanzania	Pakistan	France	Egypt	Belgium	Other	Total
1998	16,227.29	5,547.72	3,109.72	5,264.46	19,446.45	16,139.25	8,284.49	1,888.91	5,713.65	1,704.03	37,925.41	121,251.38
1999	17,014.18	5,772.97	2,762.00	6,151.98	21,198.64	13,775.58	9,019.90	2,290.10	6,739.15	1,569.89	36,283.48	122,577.87
2000	18,655.22	5,577.40	2,803.61	7,292.64	24,186.09	11,092.11	9,307.71	2,143.42	6,566.42	1,844.11	45,058.32	134,527.06
2001	16,525.80	5,084.38	3,372.84	10,592.69	29,419.75	13,269.14	8,540.58	2,294.80	6,992.94	1,948.71	54,670.38	152,712.01
2000												
1st Quarter	4,365.61	1,415.16	567.46	1,511.50	5,208.42	2,617.28	3,136.53	529.09	2,070.82	411.34	9,890.68	31,723.89
2nd Quarter	4,583.25	1,552.96	715.94	1,847.89	5,429.93	2,903.34	1,429.44	543.15	1,608.77	590.10	12,914.41	34,119.18
3rd Quarter	4,633.35	1,303.76	586.05	1,479.51	6,416.14	2,783.11	2,324.44	485.98	1,388.05	482.59	10,936.02	32,818.99
4th Quarter	5,073.02	1,305.53	934.16	2,453.74	7,131.60	2,788.38	2,417.30	585.20	1,498.78	360.07	11,317.22	35,865.00
2001												
1st Quarter	5,570.85	1,565.44	909.33	2,831.36	7,185.13	2,939.97	2,660.19	491.71	1,732.05	696.76	15,250.46	41,833.27
2nd Quarter	4,637.79	1,362.36	1,103.02	2,291.12	7,520.78	3,092.43	2,157.25	613.55	1,907.57	367.80	12,710.26	37,763.93
3rd Quarter	2,772.67	990.24	788.99	2,727.26	7,609.80	3,534.51	1,999.84	667.39	1,480.08	382.96	14,910.19	37,863.92
4th Quarter	3,544.49	1,166.33	571.50	2,742.95	7,104.03	3,702.23	1,723.31	522.15	1,873.24	501.19	11,799.47	35,250.89
2000												
May	1,469.57	510.91	291.25	658.90	1,969.45	1,199.07	683.32	171.81	504.20	189.16	5,026.17	12,673.81
June	1,831.89	387.45	205.19	705.37	1,853.49	1,004.97	17.90	181.67	704.29	250.24	4,854.70	11,997.16
July	1,908.90	424.81	190.02	517.98	1,914.23	919.01	700.38	168.74	285.72	117.88	3,762.42	10,910.06
August	1,715.11	406.77	216.64	499.84	2,333.29	1,013.16	817.02	155.34	529.70	185.74	3,850.31	11,722.91
September	1,009.34	472.18	179.39	461.70	2,168.62	850.95	807.04	161.90	572.64	178.97	3,323.30	10,186.03
October	1,706.32	416.11	334.20	763.40	2,392.14	959.88	829.09	200.48	411.68	114.55	3,808.88	11,936.74
November	1,635.30	486.98	326.06	855.80	2,657.94	1,071.01	967.57	208.73	582.92	150.51	4,072.08	13,014.90
December	1,731.40	402.43	273.91	834.54	2,081.53	757.48	620.65	175.98	504.18	95.02	3,436.25	10,913.36
2001												
January	1,746.34	531.42	349.96	848.36	2,589.41	1,147.16	997.78	172.59	527.99	144.77	4,481.19	13,536.97
February	1,827.42	466.37	253.43	1,018.01	2,400.81	842.33	792.11	142.44	658.01	291.40	5,435.41	14,127.74
March	1,997.09	567.65	305.94	964.99	2,194.91	950.48	870.30	176.68	546.05	260.60	5,333.86	14,168.56
April	1,462.67	573.93	359.51	755.87	2,263.31	847.70	587.51	208.35	390.69	124.13	3,836.95	11,410.62
May	1,555.33	351.31	375.30	855.39	2,842.64	1,175.24	802.84	240.47	633.14	99.07	4,488.30	13,419.03
June	1,619.79	437.12	368.20	679.87	2,414.84	1,069.48	766.90	164.73	883.75	144.59	4,385.01	12,934.28
July	1,508.57	341.33	305.89	611.06	2,678.27	1,155.46	835.61	263.67	647.70	103.74	6,399.15	14,850.46
August	704.89	349.07	266.53	1,464.37	2,618.48	1,229.10	673.88	188.20	491.20	122.14	4,453.73	12,561.59
September	559.21	299.84	216.57	651.82	2,313.05	1,149.95	490.35	215.52	341.18	157.08	4,057.31	10,451.87
October	823.77	376.51	228.68	924.96	2,474.66	1,381.80	534.82	167.32	492.88	132.95	4,133.31	11,671.65
November	1,444.79	465.89	224.34	950.19	2,460.78	1,302.59	603.49	192.47	840.77	178.34	3,938.02	12,601.68
December	1,275.93	323.92	118.48	867.80	2,168.60	1,017.84	585.00	162.36	539.60	189.90	3,728.14	10,977.56
2002												
January	2,147.16	312.71	280.78	1,033.42	2,875.30	1,307.85	1,106.82	154.63	759.63	110.29	4,368.05	14,456.64
February	1,649.22	441.51	181.44	1,167.32	2,250.78	1,338.27	725.10	217.91	639.50	184.94	4,541.55	13,337.53
March	1,682.63	342.87	236.33	917.86	2,302.29	978.86	864.67	84.14	738.45	206.29	4,569.32	12,923.72
April	1,381.41	472.25	407.82	1,085.89	2,403.42	1,022.31	636.30	601.59	537.18	394.78	5,734.06	14,677.01
May	1,658.66	486.63	419.03	894.28	2,875.64	1,059.19	603.15	178.41	608.41	235.56	6,637.62	15,656.57
June	1,386.79	266.16	544.72	589.20	2,540.70	1,141.62	541.48	118.32	601.40	149.41	5,120.05	12,999.86
July	1,635.67	422.99	318.67	672.27	2,707.04	1,218.31	759.98	131.60	614.85	240.59	6,839.78	15,561.75

Monthly and quarterly figures do not add to annual totals due to annual adjustments

\¹ Excludes re-exports

Source: Customs and Excise Department

3.2 INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Imports from African countries (Shillings million)

Table 3.2.7

	Uganda	Tanzania	Zambia	Egypt	South Africa	Zimbabwe	Other	Total
1998	59.81	591.09	126.93	243.20	14,231.59	515.74	1,462.52	17,103.95
1999	306.66	480.05	214.93	1,372.84	17,134.69	373.05	2,205.37	22,087.58
2000	515.40	927.72	310.94	1,597.32	16,585.57	633.48	1,994.91	22,565.36
2001	493.47	590.28	941.53	3,161.21	7,730.94	1,114.54	16,230.68	30,262.65
2000								
1st Quarter	89.05	137.00	62.65	323.01	3,515.96	152.49	258.15	4,538.31
2nd Quarter	82.28	170.60	47.23	606.74	2,910.49	122.07	214.86	4,154.28
3rd Quarter	112.24	248.84	92.09	310.58	5,067.40	158.70	558.10	6,547.95
4th Quarter	231.83	371.29	108.97	356.98	5,091.73	200.22	963.80	7,324.82
2001								
1st Quarter	152.84	169.15	131.04	476.80	2,209.78	445.50	3,331.04	6,916.15
2nd Quarter	47.51	80.33	422.30	862.82	1,375.38	163.47	3,977.45	6,929.26
3rd Quarter	84.76	192.32	220.75	1,095.04	1,624.47	200.73	3,670.02	7,088.08
4th Quarter	208.37	148.48	167.43	726.55	2,521.31	304.84	5,252.17	9,329.16
2000								
May	26.29	64.32	17.51	255.27	1,009.04	53.12	104.64	1,530.20
June	46.69	76.12	23.81	139.11	1,055.66	48.85	71.28	1,461.53
July	35.75	54.10	9.32	137.21	1,283.27	88.31	223.40	1,831.36
August	39.82	81.37	17.29	64.73	2,028.89	27.90	206.91	2,466.91
September	36.67	113.37	65.48	108.64	1,755.24	42.48	127.79	2,249.68
October	40.25	181.96	23.96	127.04	1,624.24	46.94	469.38	2,513.76
November	100.06	54.58	66.18	65.78	1,967.97	97.31	163.79	2,515.67
December	91.51	134.76	18.83	164.16	1,499.52	55.97	330.64	2,295.38
2001								
January	85.07	43.94	35.41	135.71	1,542.36	148.73	641.21	2,632.44
February	56.22	96.68	36.95	243.91	258.15	120.57	1,295.24	2,107.72
March	11.55	28.53	58.68	97.18	409.26	176.19	1,394.59	2,175.99
April	7.84	32.03	203.29	452.81	321.25	39.53	1,317.18	2,373.94
May	23.76	31.11	33.43	163.90	618.85	51.59	1,324.19	2,246.84
June	15.91	17.19	185.58	246.10	435.29	72.35	1,336.08	2,308.49
July	24.98	68.04	36.87	379.00	633.12	104.57	1,394.69	2,641.26
August	29.88	63.83	145.18	445.66	603.63	38.42	1,535.02	2,861.63
September	29.90	60.45	38.70	270.38	387.72	57.74	740.31	1,585.20
October	143.10	53.92	65.61	216.04	1,387.82	70.53	1,801.21	3,738.21
November	38.95	35.16	77.76	310.86	624.51	129.97	1,301.92	2,519.13
December	26.31	59.41	24.07	199.66	508.98	104.35	2,149.04	3,071.81
2002								
January	35.44	58.12	45.24	226.22	422.18	47.93	1,302.61	2,114.44
February	15.64	76.28	9.37	298.79	411.55	35.84	374.82	1,222.29
March	82.69	95.02	9.16	220.86	513.85	63.46	581.69	1,566.72
April	16.24	52.59	27.80	215.33	530.71	53.84	175.82	1,072.33
May	10.19	47.42	34.01	260.22	618.55	53.10	242.17	1,265.65
June	12.97	56.78	39.30	249.06	450.66	13.66	199.10	1,021.52
July	75.90	67.03	32.46	261.04	559.21	79.13	1,138.88	2,213.65

Monthly and quarterly figures do not add to annual totals due to annual adjustments

Imports from African countries includes imports for home use

Source: Customs and Excise Department

3.2 INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Direct imports: S.I.T.C. * Sections

(Shillings million)

Table 3.2.8

	Food and Live Animals	Beverages and Tobacco	Crude Materials Inedible except Fuels	Mineral Fuels Lubricants and Related Materials	Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats	Chemicals	Manufactured Goods Classified Chiefly by Materials	Machinery and Transport Equipment	Other	Total
1998	18,896.39	918.61	6,314.46	32,189.04	8,749.84	30,008.69	25,284.90	63,439.16	12,236.77	198,037.86
1999	13,092.65	935.55	5,788.97	29,917.87	9,194.54	31,988.54	28,178.73	59,572.31	15,802.34	194,471.50
2000	21,332.58	1,390.99	6,364.04	64,855.85	8,015.84	32,796.71	27,562.40	72,131.35	13,354.11	247,803.86
2001	25,622.29	1,522.48	7,987.79	56,553.98	9,559.79	37,641.06	34,349.14	91,380.48	13,809.28	279,461.26
2000										
1st Quarter	3,575.82	322.64	1,671.62	16,666.17	1,731.24	8,600.86	6,367.86	13,375.06	2,787.52	55,098.80
2nd Quarter	3,490.18	246.53	1,699.09	11,100.28	1,834.20	8,397.47	7,074.83	19,061.88	3,513.96	56,418.41
3rd Quarter	7,351.11	303.73	1,460.57	17,499.84	2,494.73	7,993.56	7,096.35	22,004.53	2,903.42	69,107.84
4th Quarter	6,915.48	518.09	1,532.77	19,589.55	1,955.67	7,804.82	7,023.35	17,689.87	4,149.21	67,178.81
2001										
1st Quarter	7,022.66	394.93	1,823.30	13,929.92	2,153.71	9,475.37	8,717.02	16,968.37	4,231.66	64,716.95
2nd Quarter	5,308.26	266.23	1,797.71	18,379.41	1,728.81	9,451.47	8,901.33	31,472.88	2,996.55	80,302.64
3rd Quarter	6,823.27	204.88	1,734.40	13,990.84	2,449.91	9,367.19	8,894.85	26,863.43	3,810.02	74,138.81
4th Quarter	6,468.10	656.43	2,632.38	10,253.81	3,227.36	9,347.03	7,835.94	16,075.80	2,771.05	60,302.87
2000										
May	906.92	107.70	730.73	3,543.91	737.97	3,119.97	2,689.16	7,662.34	1,376.00	20,874.72
June	1,112.88	83.81	489.70	3,731.62	758.87	2,443.32	2,420.65	7,676.74	1,153.33	19,870.91
July	1,930.23	37.24	395.49	5,662.40	727.61	1,959.44	1,990.79	9,670.56	978.28	23,352.04
August	2,651.30	193.52	555.53	6,628.70	212.33	2,991.54	2,641.62	7,661.66	974.30	24,510.50
September	2,769.58	72.98	509.54	5,208.74	1,554.79	3,042.58	2,463.94	4,672.31	950.84	21,245.30
October	3,089.86	88.45	445.56	7,793.22	144.55	2,850.33	2,474.01	5,200.04	1,041.63	23,127.67
November	1,727.02	194.84	630.98	8,556.33	538.38	2,563.59	2,435.42	8,354.90	1,515.68	26,517.15
December	2,098.59	234.80	456.23	3,240.00	1,272.73	2,390.90	2,113.92	4,134.93	1,591.90	17,534.00
2001										
January	2,350.85	162.26	620.92	2,857.97	567.60	3,334.15	2,962.21	6,492.41	1,392.35	20,740.73
February	2,247.97	106.82	579.87	5,373.18	1,160.42	2,349.51	2,286.03	5,148.10	1,340.39	20,592.29
March	2,423.85	125.85	622.52	5,698.76	425.69	3,791.70	3,468.78	5,327.86	1,498.92	23,383.92
April	1,571.76	86.80	643.14	8,239.89	535.24	3,299.77	2,753.18	4,501.20	1,014.87	22,645.84
May	1,341.26	110.69	648.37	5,382.50	654.40	3,000.51	3,450.08	12,603.39	1,016.10	28,207.31
June	2,395.24	68.74	506.19	4,757.02	539.17	3,151.19	2,698.07	14,368.29	965.58	29,449.49
July	1,537.54	54.69	565.87	4,633.91	1,121.49	3,439.68	3,101.42	13,300.15	1,222.81	28,977.57
August	2,966.06	104.02	662.06	4,552.13	307.15	3,406.86	3,347.65	4,948.24	1,538.67	21,832.85
September	2,319.67	46.17	506.47	4,804.80	1,021.27	2,520.65	2,445.78	8,615.04	1,048.53	23,328.38
October	2,953.45	296.66	1,374.05	4,497.48	1,342.33	3,542.12	3,111.24	6,448.56	1,482.46	25,048.34
November	1,408.26	191.04	565.34	3,677.81	760.09	3,310.85	2,590.24	5,453.37	1,288.59	19,245.59
December	2,106.40	168.73	692.99	2,078.52	1,124.94	2,494.06	2,134.47	4,173.87	1,034.97	16,008.94
2002										
January	1,265.27	126.11	531.57	3,967.51	1,207.66	4,287.14	2,625.40	18,373.09	1,175.83	33,559.57
February	1,194.85	86.23	452.16	1,098.10	1,131.04	3,175.21	2,246.11	3,628.32	886.61	13,898.65
March	1,403.40	157.70	545.61	4,203.68	1,801.78	3,151.35	2,953.24	7,103.65	873.31	22,193.73
April	527.12	115.84	529.25	4,873.07	932.29	2,734.42	2,147.75	4,969.60	1,310.28	18,139.62
May	1,105.27	116.15	578.06	5,187.92	921.02	3,964.90	3,009.50	4,916.78	1,260.87	21,060.46
June	2,272.57	79.14	517.90	3,077.72	786.38	3,161.07	2,607.55	7,783.54	981.26	21,267.15
July	973.90	264.94	642.78	4,502.71	913.19	3,511.56	2,794.85	5,849.69	1,461.53	20,915.15

Monthly and quarterly figures do not add to annual totals due to annual adjustments

* The United Nations Standard International Trade Classification

Source: Customs and Excise Department

3.2 INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Direct imports: Selected countries of origin (Shillings million)

Table 3.2.9

	U.K	U.S.A	Germany	Italy	United Arab Emirates	Saudi Arabia	France	India	South Africa	Japan	All Other Countries	Total
1998	24,481.66	16,507.82	11,146.40	5,107.60	17,812.56	12,389.35	7,759.62	8,650.36	14,231.59	15,705.59	64,244.71	198,037.26
1999	23,124.34	13,189.75	11,209.97	4,815.21	14,013.13	17,134.69	6,737.88	8,995.19	17,134.69	15,348.07	78,252.45	194,471.50
2000	25,135.77	10,083.68	8,713.79	7,205.67	48,211.83	15,004.46	8,297.08	9,163.00	16,585.57	12,514.40	86,888.61	247,803.87
2001	24,304.78	38,289.81	10,899.64	6,770.08	38,284.22	16,037.48	9,975.60	12,148.51	7,730.94	13,644.79	101,375.42	279,461.26
2000												
1st Quarter	5,168.70	3,122.12	2,444.54	1,017.48	9,686.71	5,793.29	1,640.24	2,294.56	3,515.96	2,610.86	17,804.33	55,098.80
2nd Quarter	7,297.62	1,994.35	2,276.29	1,755.40	8,602.97	1,324.89	2,071.06	1,718.50	2,910.49	4,015.39	22,451.46	56,418.41
3rd Quarter	6,842.12	2,836.67	1,776.65	2,199.12	16,288.30	4,402.44	2,149.34	2,492.86	5,067.40	3,374.04	21,678.89	69,107.84
4th Quarter	5,827.32	2,130.54	2,216.31	2,233.67	13,633.85	3,483.85	2,436.43	2,657.08	5,091.73	2,514.11	24,953.93	67,178.81
2001												
1st Quarter	6,656.37	3,473.54	3,298.01	1,906.34	9,614.73	5,277.40	2,347.66	2,820.79	2,209.78	3,425.74	23,686.59	64,716.95
2nd Quarter	7,348.77	17,305.21	2,599.28	1,892.51	11,437.06	4,522.62	2,711.01	3,229.31	1,375.38	2,926.06	24,955.42	80,302.64
3rd Quarter	5,314.57	14,001.96	2,750.01	1,387.90	10,348.50	3,446.96	3,165.09	3,032.34	1,624.47	3,449.61	25,617.40	74,138.81
4th Quarter	4,985.06	3,509.10	2,252.34	1,583.33	6,883.93	2,790.50	1,751.85	3,066.06	2,521.31	3,843.38	27,116.01	60,302.87
2000												
May	3,150.59	850.32	1,112.71	379.75	2,156.65	591.16	705.02	109.00	1,009.04	1,929.18	8,881.29	20,874.72
June	2,046.64	306.05	586.58	704.17	3,089.22	440.50	673.81	881.86	1,055.66	1,214.72	8,871.69	19,870.91
July	2,320.71	1,315.27	520.99	932.53	5,778.52	3,136.76	747.56	858.43	1,283.27	1,125.67	5,332.34	23,352.04
August	2,669.79	560.37	553.00	829.88	6,293.85	365.01	897.15	825.10	2,028.89	1,428.88	8,058.57	24,510.50
September	1,851.62	961.03	702.66	436.71	4,215.93	900.67	504.63	809.32	1,755.24	819.50	8,287.99	21,245.30
October	2,283.85	828.91	517.89	774.04	5,264.69	2,199.41	866.33	1,040.07	1,624.24	904.38	6,823.86	23,127.67
November	2,274.38	617.31	1,040.99	515.96	6,296.56	977.66	984.25	904.15	1,967.97	1,066.23	9,871.70	26,517.15
December	1,269.09	684.32	657.43	943.67	2,072.60	306.78	585.86	712.86	1,499.52	543.50	8,258.37	17,534.00
2001												
January	1,868.15	1,001.11	1,252.24	578.28	2,749.31	1,191.83	1,004.74	1,068.43	1,542.36	1,164.47	7,319.80	20,740.73
February	2,166.86	1,118.44	1,068.69	721.54	3,502.56	2,043.21	705.54	807.31	258.15	716.67	7,483.33	20,592.29
March	2,621.36	1,353.99	977.09	606.52	3,362.86	2,042.36	637.38	945.05	409.26	1,544.59	8,883.46	23,383.92
April	3,316.11	544.02	815.34	523.03	4,126.16	2,063.26	731.07	913.68	321.25	801.78	8,490.13	22,645.84
May	2,219.53	8,216.73	716.31	439.85	3,523.58	838.35	534.48	1,476.76	618.85	1,142.38	8,480.49	28,207.31
June	1,813.13	8,544.46	1,067.63	929.63	3,787.31	1,621.01	1,445.45	838.88	435.29	981.90	7,984.80	29,449.49
July	1,929.19	8,399.95	761.26	525.73	3,655.20	1,407.56	1,175.60	1,112.79	633.12	1,053.54	8,323.63	28,977.57
August	1,956.00	1,072.57	850.65	479.94	2,482.13	1,244.61	657.46	1,097.85	603.63	1,220.94	10,167.07	21,832.85
September	1,429.38	4,529.43	1,138.10	382.23	4,211.18	794.79	1,332.03	821.70	387.72	1,175.13	7,126.69	23,328.38
October	1,835.34	2,219.88	878.00	755.38	2,119.19	1,399.42	692.40	1,146.79	1,387.82	1,513.68	11,100.44	25,048.34
November	1,709.88	940.32	785.67	532.19	2,993.16	577.34	1,059.45	987.46	624.51	1,020.64	8,014.97	19,245.59
December	1,439.85	348.90	588.66	295.76	1,771.58	813.74		931.81	508.98	1,309.05	8,000.60	16,008.94
2002												
January	3,392.44	1,015.18	892.69	710.48	1,756.55	1,523.84	862.92	1,008.58	422.18	1,893.03	20,081.70	33,559.57
February	1,425.37	758.21	414.31	417.00	316.83	478.67	1,159.59	917.01	411.55	837.53	6,762.58	13,898.65
March	1,561.57	338.24	3,804.48	271.25	3,190.14	451.11	603.80	865.20	513.85	1,433.99	9,160.12	22,193.73
April	1,309.38	458.28	1,377.38	203.35	2,760.65	2,425.96	805.10	833.69	530.71	927.41	6,507.70	18,139.62
May	1,876.73	653.66	749.20	326.98	3,373.79	1,535.82	577.14	1,645.12	618.55	1,636.47	8,067.01	21,060.46
June	1,433.26	1,465.28	583.35	314.93	1,720.35	610.04	807.58	1,015.09	450.66	1,316.22	11,550.38	21,267.15
July	1,612.22	891.10	874.73	281.51	1,945.21	1,355.63	1,001.04	1,335.49	559.21	1,974.82	9,084.69	20,915.15
August	1,487.24	942.28	831.80	312.02	2,535.33	561.80	608.82	1,378.86	527.28	1,261.80	8,696.41	19,143.62

Monthly and quarterly figures do not add to annual totals due to annual adjustments

Source: Customs and Excise Department

4. CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

4.1 GOVERNMENT FINANCE

Revenue, grants and expenditure (Shillings million)

Table 4.1.1

FISCAL YEAR*				EXPENDITURE							DEFICIT (-) SURPLUS (+)
	Revenue	Grants Received	Total	Expenditure And Net Lending	Less: Foreign Interest Due But Not Paid	Less: Change In Pending Bills	Less: Foreign Interest Arrears Paid	Less: Previous Year's Expenditure Financed in Current Year	Less: Other Expenditure**	Total	
1996/97											
June	149,249.00	5,783.00	155,032.00	160,881.00	172.00	-862.00	44.00	3,280.00	6,257.00	169,772.00	-14,740.00
1997/98											
June	171,994.00	5,272.00	177,266.00	194,965.00	149.00	3,992.00	172.00	7,638.00	-22,557.00	184,359.00	-7,093.00
1998/99											
June	196,257.00	4,920.00	201,177.00	197,342.00	1,009.00	207.00	-159.00	-8,425.00	16,392.00	206,366.00	-5,189.00
1999/2000											
June	178,443.00	4,247.00	182,690.00	175,119.00	816.00	-2,285.00	-1,094.00	-5,017.00	13,615.00	181,154.00	1,536.00
2000/2001											
July	11,616.00	323.00	11,939.00	15,417.00	675.00	104.00	-138.00	-5,807.00	4,057.00	16,526.00	-4,587.00
August	26,603.00	516.00	27,119.00	31,668.00	702.00	948.00	-141.00	-5,983.00	5,752.00	30,390.00	-3,271.00
September	44,272.00	3,069.00	47,341.00	49,808.00	934.00	1,321.00	-202.00	-6,128.00	8,697.00	45,186.00	2,155.00
October	59,000.00	3,355.00	62,355.00	69,785.00	956.00	1,780.00	-281.00	-6,250.00	9,901.00	63,679.00	-1,324.00
November	74,580.00	3,569.00	78,149.00	85,947.00	864.00	1,464.00	-281.00	-6,316.00	10,272.00	79,944.00	-1,795.00
December	90,365.00	8,134.00	98,499.00	104,911.00	850.00	1,238.00	-303.00	-6,449.00	10,835.00	98,740.00	-241.00
January	107,283.00	10,125.00	117,408.00	123,390.00	1,240.00	1,366.00	-303.00	-6,859.00	9,603.00	118,343.00	-935.00
February	123,181.00	10,368.00	133,549.00	142,025.00	1,232.00	1,366.00	-303.00	-6,517.00	10,464.00	135,783.00	-2,234.00
March	140,806.00	12,946.00	153,752.00	165,912.00	1,359.00	3,425.00	-467.00	-6,531.00	8,333.00	159,793.00	-6,041.00
April	154,829.00	15,233.00	170,062.00	187,587.00	1,559.00	3,841.00	-525.00	-6,527.00	9,527.00	179,712.00	-9,650.00
May	175,485.00	21,691.00	197,176.00	217,718.00	1,765.00	7,321.00	-800.00	-6,522.00	-11,643.00	207,839.00	-10,663.00
June	192,313.00	24,080.00	216,393.00	232,921.00	711.00	5,163.00	-824.00	0.00	-1,938.00	229,809.00	-13,416.00
2001/2002											
July	11,765.00	120.00	11,885.00	13,825.00	852.00	598.00	-13.00	-11,634.00	7,609.00	16,413.00	-4,528.00
August	28,323.00	1,527.00	29,850.00	34,301.00	600.00	333.00	-188.00	-12,978.00	4,943.00	41,591.00	-11,741.00
September	44,241.00	1,719.00	45,960.00	48,982.00	1,416.00	387.00	-200.00	-13,371.00	5,463.00	55,287.00	-9,327.00
October	58,784.00	2,255.00	61,039.00	65,656.00	973.00	81.00	-203.00	-13,772.00	4,795.00	73,782.00	-12,743.00
November	75,369.00	2,742.00	78,111.00	86,863.00	924.00	931.00	-203.00	-13,894.00	5,420.00	93,685.00	-15,574.00
December	90,774.00	3,028.00	93,802.00	102,161.00	1,759.00	290.00	-203.00	-13,920.00	6,397.00	107,838.00	-14,036.00
January	107,060.00	3,404.00	110,464.00	122,427.00	1,939.00	375.00	-203.00	-13,979.00	5,182.00	129,113.00	-18,649.00
February	123,269.00	3,701.00	126,970.00	140,384.00	1,778.00	248.00	-203.00	-13,995.00	9,343.00	143,213.00	-16,243.00
March	137,682.00	4,572.00	142,254.00	157,592.00	1,823.00	918.00	-203.00	-13,998.00	5,940.00	163,112.00	-20,858.00
April	156,449.00	5,154.00	161,603.00	178,254.00	1,950.00	695.00	-298.00	-14,004.00	6,448.00	183,463.00	-21,860.00
May	174,561.00	6,461.00	181,022.00	199,168.00	1,714.00	765.00	-368.00	-14,471.00	4,763.00	206,765.00	-25,743.00
June	196,469.00	6,823.00	203,292.00	225,617.00	1,159.00	1,392.00	-388.00	-14,879.00	7,096.00	231,237.00	-27,945.00
2002/2003***											
July	12,931.00	698.00	13,629.00	18,788.00	404.00	104.00	-1,117.00	-7,307.00	5,779.00	20,925.00	-7,296.00
August	28,386.00	1,691.00	30,077.00	40,394.00	240.00	14.00	-1,120.00	-8,186.00	8,276.00	41,170.00	-11,093.00
September	45,852.00	2,712.00	48,564.00	57,835.00	71.00	201.00	-1,122.00	-8,738.00	10,633.00	56,790.00	-8,226.00
October	61,375.00	2,983.00	64,358.00	79,246.00	1,778.00	1,223.00	-1,122.00	-8,939.00	9,523.00	76,783.00	-12,425.00
November	77,301.00	3,539.00	80,840.00	98,673.00	2,080.00	1,268.00	-1,207.00	-9,006.00	5,307.00	100,231.00	-19,391.00
December	96,488.00	3,621.00	100,109.00	120,676.00	2,674.00	1,429.00	-1,207.00	-9,094.00	4,407.00	122,467.00	-22,358.00

* Figures are cumulative from the beginning of the fiscal year in July

** Other expenditure includes any other adjustments to cash basis but not statistical discrepancy as a balancing item to reconcile with table 4.1.2

*** Provisional

Source: The Treasury

4.1 GOVERNMENT FINANCE

Financing and Government debt

(Shillings million)

Table 4.1.2

FISCAL YEAR*	FINANCING				DEBT		
	Domestic	Privatisation	Foreign	Total	Domestic	Foreign	Total
1996/97							
June	20,152.00	1,135.00	6,634.00	14,653.00	159,077.00	325,455.00	484,532.00
1997/98							
June	10,652.00	1,789.00	7,135.00	5,306.00	171,730.00	336,339.00	508,069.00
1998/99							
June	11,194.00	-	8,745.00	2,449.00	174,305.00	413,819.00	588,124.00
1999/2000							
June	11,876.24	5,660.00	19,337.00	1,800.76	206,127.00	395,694.00	601,821.00
2000/2001							
July	7,047.46	-	269.00	6,778.46	202,362.00	394,667.37	597,029.37
August	3,839.17	-	452.00	3,387.17	196,584.00	395,710.06	592,294.06
September	5,471.84	-	3,557.00	1,914.84	195,520.00	399,798.72	595,318.72
October	3,395.90	-	2,063.00	1,332.90	195,564.00	400,203.03	595,767.03
November	3,390.33	-	2,829.00	561.33	195,906.00	400,714.45	596,620.45
December	8,045.55	-	5,611.00	2,434.55	194,693.00	405,355.31	600,048.31
January	6,088.87	-	6,571.00	482.13	195,361.00	403,645.68	599,006.68
February	3,850.92	-	5,927.00	2,076.08	201,565.00	402,555.40	604,120.40
March	1,414.58	-	6,925.00	5,510.42	202,651.00	403,373.54	606,024.54
April	5,469.12	-	5,880.00	11,349.12	212,609.00	402,308.31	614,917.31
May	688.53	-	11,883.00	11,194.47	204,909.00	408,100.64	613,009.64
June	624.46	-	12,489.00	13,113.46	211,813.00	393,978.00	605,791.00
2001/2002							
July	5,792.96	-	288.00	5,504.96	205,012.00	393,491.36	598,503.36
August	9,641.21	-	1,271.00	8,370.21	214,767.00	392,335.83	607,102.83
September	10,060.54	-	1,548.00	8,512.54	219,165.00	392,052.74	611,217.74
October	16,498.51	-	4,158.00	12,340.51	225,952.00	389,276.05	615,228.05
November	18,826.33	-	5,895.00	12,931.33	217,524.00	386,971.92	604,495.92
December	22,245.59	-	7,848.00	14,397.59	221,984.00	384,302.58	606,286.58
January	23,122.47	-	9,470.00	13,652.47	222,711.00	382,302.84	605,013.84
February	23,329.00	955.00	10,209.00	14,075.00	227,581.00	381,497.47	609,078.47
March	28,454.19	955.00	11,385.00	18,024.19	229,167.00	380,169.06	609,336.06
April	39,099.12	955.00	13,186.00	26,868.12	233,149.00	378,475.98	611,624.98
May	38,129.81	955.00	13,209.00	25,875.81	231,773.00	378,594.34	610,367.34
June	39,769.12	955.00	13,314.00	27,410.12	235,991.00	377,835.73	613,826.73
2002/2003**							
July	6,901.44	-	823.00	6,078.44	242,102.05	376,712.94	618,814.99
August	11,304.77	-	534.00	10,770.77	247,168.98	376,868.51	624,037.49
September	13,333.38	-	1,989.00	11,344.38	250,808.60	375,034.19	625,842.79
October	14,039.19	-	3,596.00	10,443.19	251,196.67	373,140.09	624,336.76
November	22,427.79	-	4,378.00	18,049.79	255,192.66	371,334.71	626,527.37
December	23,516.80	-	4,985.00	18,531.80	259,828.48	369,692.83	629,521.31

* Figures are cumulative from the beginning of the fiscal year in July

** Provisional

Note:

Ksh 2,028m (20m SDRs) disbursements onlent to the Govt. by CBK in December 2002 are included under foreign debt

The debt is revalued every month due to exchange rate fluctuations

Source: The Treasury

4.1 GOVERNMENT FINANCE

Issue of treasury bills (Shillings million)

Table 4.1.3

Year/Month/ Quarter	Total Amount Offered	Tenure (days)\1	Amount allotted	Amount rejected	Amount redeemed	Amount outstanding
1997	397,000.00	182	47,954.00	698.55	19,563.30	
		91	366,652.95	59,163.65	359,785.25	
		28	4,968.95	1.00	5,208.55	117,535.05
1998	359,000.00	182	79,363.90	15,445.90	60,670.60	
		91	338,775.55	85,012.14	354,627.45	120,376.45
1999	376,900.00	182	20,022.93	966.90	55,190.50	
		91	388,532.40	80,681.95	352,082.15	121,659.13
2000	110,000.00	182	6,054.00	480.00	8,903.50	
		91	113,506.35	30,498.00	109,669.20	132,660.35
2001 March	110,000.00	182	17,240.80	3,841.19	13,100.00	
		91	112,713.65	49,613.45	110,506.35	139,008.45
June	110,500.00	182	10,760.15	* 921.09	9,054.00	
		91	109,539.10	39,816.69	112,713.65	137,540.05
September	108,500.00	182	19,036.60	1,938.43	17,240.80	
		91	114,042.10	43,068.03	109,539.10	143,838.85
December	103,500.00	182	3,000.00	1,476.32	5,760.15	
		91	111,536.45	36,886.40	128,812.60	123,802.55
2002 January	28,000.00	182	15,100.00	* 0.00	15,133.60	
		91	29,005.30	14,403.00	32,679.05	120,095.20
February	28,000.00	182	6,881.90	* 4,148.52	3,000.00	
		91	26,412.85	10,830.00	29,605.90	120,784.05
March	28,000.00	182	4,259.10	* 2,073.83	0.00	
		91	24,918.50	6,831.23	28,623.15	121,338.50
April	28,500.00	182	6,239.10	* 2,335.00	0.00	
		91	26,492.15	16,978.00	34,866.15	119,203.60
May	20,000.00	182	9,907.10	* 5,270.00	3,000.00	
		91	16,850.20	19,076.00	26,412.85	116,548.05
June	20,000.00	182	13,342.50	* 2,124.27	5,000.00	
		91	18,077.95	5,681.00	24,918.50	118,050.00
July	28,000.00	182	18,083.95	* 1,361.00	16,000.00	
		91	26,868.00	18,806.27	26,492.15	120,509.80
August	22,000.00	182	7,107.20	* 5,136.00	6,881.90	
		91	15,777.80	9,771.00	16,850.20	119,662.70
September	27,500.00	182	9,786.25	* 8,578.00	5,028.30	
		91	18,982.45	5,217.00	23,813.45	119,589.65
October	22,000.00	182	3,862.50	* 771.00	5,469.90	
		91	19,423.45	4,546.00	21,132.50	116,273.20
November	21,000.00	182	4,290.00	* 477.00	9,907.10	
		91	19,777.25	3,143.00	15,777.80	114,655.55
December	25,000.00	182	5,206.10	* 12.00	14,682.95	
		91	20,814.45	4,039.00	18,982.45	107,010.70

\1 Treasury bills of 180, 90 and 30 days maturity were changed to 182, 91 and 28 days maturity respectively

* Amount of Treasury bills acquired by Central Bank of Kenya for open market operations (OMO)

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

4.2 HOLDERS OF GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

The banking system (Shillings million)

Table 4.2.1

End of	Central Bank			Commercial Banks									
	Treasury	Treasury	Stocks	Treasury									Stocks
	Bills	Bonds		Bills									
		1 Year			1 Year	1.5 Years	2 Years	3 Years	4 Years	5 Years	6 Years	Total	
1997	17,951.00	25,498.00	0.00	45,497.00	9,510.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,510.35	26.50
1998	22,209.00	15,422.00	901.00	55,566.00	4,369.00	0.00	4,495.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,864.00	25.00
1999	10,423.00	92.00	897.00	58,936.00	2,350.00	0.00	4,695.00	0.00	0.00	129.00	0.00	7,174.00	25.00
2000	22,071.25	0.00	0.00	51,070.50	8,292.00	0.00	2,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,442.00	52.15
2001													
January	22,042.81	0.00	0.00	45,601.85	7,552.10	0.00	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,502.10	0.00
February	22,024.93	0.00	0.00	51,610.75	7,627.10	0.00	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,577.10	0.00
March	22,021.93	0.00	0.00	52,152.95	8,765.10	0.00	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,715.10	0.00
April	16,220.93	0.00	0.00	55,973.15	9,268.10	0.00	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,218.10	0.00
May	16,127.07	0.00	0.00	50,759.25	9,268.10	0.00	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	196.00	0.00	11,414.10	0.00
June	21,165.52	0.00	0.00	47,302.70	7,668.10	0.00	1,950.00	2,720.85	0.00	196.00	0.00	12,534.95	0.00
July	27,328.65	0.00	0.00	45,553.65	5,813.10	0.00	1,950.00	2,720.85	2,253.85	196.00	0.00	12,933.80	0.00
August	27,033.89	0.00	0.00	50,844.65	10,534.55	0.00	1,950.00	2,720.85	2,253.85	196.00	0.00	17,655.25	0.00
September	27,046.77	0.00	0.00	53,125.10	10,129.55	2,370.20	1,950.00	4,587.65	2,253.85	196.00	0.00	21,487.25	0.00
October	24,040.40	0.00	0.00	55,856.25	9,764.55	2,370.20	6,225.25	4,587.65	2,253.85	196.00	2,415.00	27,812.50	0.00
November	27,169.93	0.00	0.00	52,471.60	9,764.55	2,370.20	6,225.25	4,587.65	2,253.85	196.00	2,415.00	27,812.50	0.00
December	27,238.21	0.00	0.00	43,268.80	9,024.45	2,370.20	9,957.70	5,817.65	2,253.85	196.00	2,415.00	32,034.85	0.00
2002													
January	27,099.82	0.00	0.00	36,531.30	12,318.80	2,370.20	9,957.70	7,392.65	2,253.85	196.00	2,415.00	36,904.20	0.00
February	27,022.04	0.00	0.00	37,148.30	12,243.80	2,370.20	12,525.15	7,392.65	2,253.85	196.00	2,415.00	39,396.65	0.00
March	27,013.33	0.00	0.00	39,873.55	9,528.80	2,370.20	11,325.15	9,922.65	2,253.85	1,206.00	2,415.00	39,021.65	0.00
April	30,003.11	0.00	0.00	35,911.50	9,025.80	2,370.20	14,312.80	9,922.65	3,153.85	1,206.00	2,415.00	42,406.30	0.00
May	33,005.38	0.00	0.00	31,685.20	9,025.80	2,370.20	14,312.80	13,145.15	3,153.85	1,206.00	2,415.00	45,628.80	0.00
June	36,255.64	0.00	0.00	28,724.65	9,025.80	2,370.20	14,312.80	13,145.15	3,153.85	1,366.00	2,415.00	45,788.80	0.00
July	36,357.25	0.00	0.00	30,518.95	12,522.10	2,370.20	13,862.80	13,145.15	3,302.40	1,366.00	2,415.00	48,983.65	0.00
August	33,014.04	0.00	0.00	32,250.55	7,800.65	2,370.20	15,805.75	13,145.15	3,302.40	1,566.00	2,415.00	46,405.15	0.00
September	33,011.47	0.00	0.00	32,842.75	7,800.65	2,370.20	15,705.75	15,548.50	3,302.40	1,566.00	3,015.00	49,308.50	0.00
October	33,008.53	0.00	0.00	32,492.05	7,800.65	2,370.20	17,520.75	15,548.50	3,302.40	1,666.00	3,015.00	51,223.50	0.00
November	30,009.70	0.00	0.00	33,718.20	11,217.65	2,370.20	17,520.75	15,705.50	3,302.40	1,666.00	3,015.00	54,797.50	0.00
December	24,129.84	0.00	0.00	35,156.55	11,217.65	2,370.20	17,772.75	15,705.50	3,502.40	1,666.00	3,015.00	55,249.50	0.00

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

4.2 HOLDERS OF GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

Other deposit taking institutions (Shillings million)

Table 4.2.2

End of	Non-Bank Financial Institutions									
	Treasury Bills	Treasury Bonds								Stocks
		1 Year	1.5 Years	2 Years	3 Years	4 Years	5 Years	6 Years	Total	
1997	4,217.00	263.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	263.00	59.35
1998	1,708.00	720.00	0.00	1,187.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,907.30	59.35
1999	2,106.90	113.00	0.00	1,921.70	0.00	0.00	129.00	0.00	2,163.70	59.35
2000										
March	1,602.00	380.00	0.00	1,923.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,303.70	59.35
June	2,492.55	380.00	0.00	1,923.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,303.70	59.35
September	2,907.55	630.00	0.00	1,868.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,498.50	59.35
December	2,167.95	630.00	0.00	886.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,516.40	59.35
2001										
January	2,622.60	610.00	0.00	152.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	762.00	1.00
February	2,312.40	610.00	0.00	152.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	762.00	1.00
March	2,547.35	350.00	0.00	152.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	502.00	1.00
April	2,670.75	360.00	0.00	152.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	512.00	1.00
May	3,367.30	360.00	0.00	152.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	512.00	1.00
June	3,294.35	260.00	0.00	152.00	142.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	554.80	1.00
July	2,934.40	10.00	0.00	152.00	142.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	304.80	1.00
August	3,002.85	82.10	0.00	152.00	142.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	376.90	1.00
September	2,555.35	82.10	95.35	152.00	142.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	472.25	1.00
October	2,609.50	82.10	95.35	272.10	142.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	592.35	1.00
November	2,064.20	82.10	95.35	272.10	142.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	592.35	1.00
December	1,763.70	82.10	95.35	440.55	142.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	760.80	1.00
2002										
January	1,812.85	111.05	95.35	440.55	142.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	789.75	1.00
February	1,467.15	111.05	95.35	510.55	142.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	859.75	1.00
March	1,353.15	111.05	95.35	508.55	242.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	957.75	1.00
April	1,010.95	101.05	95.35	658.55	242.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,097.75	1.00
May	1,071.95	101.05	95.35	658.55	443.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,298.75	1.00
June	1,534.00	101.05	95.35	658.55	443.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,298.75	1.00

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

4.2 HOLDERS OF GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

Other deposit taking institutions
(Shillings million)

Table 4.2.2 Continued

(Summings in million)

End of	Building Societies									Stocks
	Treasury Bills	Treasury Bonds								
		1 Year	1.5 Years	2 Years	3 Years	4 Years	5 Years	6 Years	Total	
1997	1597.85	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	86.81
1998	0.00	5.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	105.00	86.81
1999	241.80	500.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	76.61
2000	1778.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2001										
January	2604.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
February	2424.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
March	2499.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
April	2547.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
May	2915.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00
June	2571.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	71.40	0.00	50.00	0.00	121.40	0.00
July	2657.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	71.40	0.00	50.00	0.00	121.40	0.00
August	2632.00	120.15	0.00	0.00	71.40	0.00	50.00	0.00	241.55	0.00
September	2514.00	120.15	37.65	0.00	98.70	0.00	50.00	0.00	306.50	0.00
October	2078.00	120.15	37.65	425.95	98.70	0.00	50.00	0.00	732.45	0.00
November	1883.85	120.15	37.65	425.95	98.70	0.00	50.00	0.00	732.45	0.00
December	1507.50	120.15	37.65	635.95	298.70	0.00	50.00	0.00	1142.45	0.00
2002										
January	987.50	170.15	37.65	635.95	298.70	0.00	50.00	0.00	1192.45	0.00
February	954.70	170.15	37.65	635.95	298.70	0.00	50.00	0.00	1192.45	0.00
March	1180.00	170.15	37.65	635.95	298.70	0.00	50.00	0.00	1192.45	0.00
April	1089.75	170.15	37.65	683.25	298.70	0.00	50.00	0.00	1239.75	0.00
May	645.70	170.15	37.65	683.25	498.70	0.00	50.00	0.00	1439.75	0.00
June	404.75	170.15	37.65	683.25	498.70	0.00	200.00	0.00	1589.75	0.00
July	491.15	170.15	37.65	683.25	498.70	0.00	200.00	0.00	1589.75	0.00
August	470.15	50.00	37.65	733.25	498.70	0.00	200.00	0.00	1519.60	0.00
September	517.65	50.00	37.65	733.25	498.70	0.00	200.00	75.00	1594.60	0.00
October	396.50	50.00	37.65	743.25	498.70	0.00	200.00	75.00	1604.60	0.00
November	585.40	50.00	37.65	743.25	498.70	0.00	200.00	75.00	1604.60	0.00
December	665.40	50.00	37.65	743.25	498.70	0.00	200.00	75.00	1604.60	0.00

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

4.2 HOLDERS OF GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

Parastatals and others (Shillings million)

Table 4.2.3

End Of	Parastatals									Stocks
	Treasury Bills	Treasury Bonds								
		1 Year	1.5 Years	2 Years	3 Years	4 Years	5 Years	6 Years	Total	
1997	6,329.00	1,638.50	0.00	250.00	0.70	0.00	550.00	0.00	2,439.20	2,597.00
1998	1,178.00	1,560.30	0.00	1,285.10	0.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,846.10	1,609.00
1999	2,626.00	700.00	0.00	1,514.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,214.50	1,076.00
2000	4,422.70	500.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	1,042.95
2001										
January	5,512.10	700.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	773.80
February	4,851.10	1,100.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	773.80
March	5,391.25	1,100.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	773.80
April	7,268.85	1,100.00	0.00	950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,050.00	773.80
May	7,615.95	1,100.00	0.00	950.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	2,250.00	773.80
June	9,555.85	800.00	0.00	950.00	525.60	0.00	200.00	0.00	2,475.60	773.80
July	10,869.50	800.00	0.00	950.00	525.60	693.85	200.00	0.00	3,169.45	773.80
August	11,006.20	800.00	0.00	950.00	525.60	693.85	200.00	0.00	3,169.45	773.80
September	8,191.75	800.00	42.65	950.00	591.20	693.85	200.00	0.00	3,277.70	773.80
October	2,869.65	800.00	42.65	1,133.05	591.20	693.85	200.00	0.00	3,460.75	773.80
November	3,069.45	800.00	42.65	1,133.05	591.20	693.85	200.00	0.00	3,460.75	773.80
December	3,185.45	800.00	42.65	1,217.30	771.45	693.85	200.00	0.00	3,725.25	773.80
2002										
January	3,283.60	620.85	42.65	1,217.30	812.05	693.85	200.00	0.00	3,586.70	773.80
February	2,282.65	220.85	42.65	1,217.30	812.05	693.85	200.00	0.00	3,186.70	773.80
March	1,997.25	20.85	42.65	1,217.30	1,345.45	693.85	200.00	0.00	3,520.10	773.80
April	3,962.40	20.85	42.65	1,759.55	1,345.45	793.85	200.00	0.00	4,162.35	773.80
May	4,648.55	20.85	42.65	1,759.55	1,425.45	793.85	200.00	0.00	4,242.35	773.80
June	5,767.90	20.85	42.65	1,759.55	1,425.45	793.85	200.00	0.00	4,242.35	773.80
July	6,744.60	30.85	42.65	1,759.55	1,425.45	793.85	200.00	0.00	4,252.35	773.80
August	5,762.55	30.85	42.65	1,769.55	1,425.45	793.85	200.00	0.00	4,262.35	773.80
September	4,577.15	30.85	42.65	1,769.55	1,675.45	793.85	200.00	0.00	4,512.35	773.80
October	2,587.20	30.85	42.65	2,074.55	1,675.45	793.85	200.00	0.00	4,817.35	773.80
November	3,129.80	40.85	42.65	2,074.55	1,675.45	793.85	200.00	0.00	4,827.35	773.80
December	2,936.90	40.85	42.65	1,874.55	1,675.45	793.85	200.00	0.00	4,627.35	773.80

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

4.2 HOLDERS OF GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

Parastatals and others
(Shillings million)

Table 4.2.3 (Continued)

End Of	Other Holders									Stocks
	Treasury Bills	Treasury Bonds*								
		1 Year	1.5 Years	2 Years	3 Years	4 Years	5 Years	6 Years	Total	
1997	41,944.15	302.95	0.00	104.25	21.53	3.50	401.22	0.00	833.45	960.33
1998	39,715.00	10,396.85	0.00	8,867.15	20.03	3.50	235.41	0.00	19,522.94	940.84
1999	47,325.30	3,301.70	0.00	11,241.90	2,166.84	3.50	227.55	0.00	16,941.50	872.02
2000	51,149.45	10,333.38	0.00	6,066.70	2,849.74	0.00	56.49	0.00	19,306.31	751.07
2001										
January	55,890.14	10,407.35	0.00	7,493.08	2,856.44	0.00	54.99	0.00	20,811.86	693.02
February	56,369.62	10,627.25	0.00	7,566.58	2,856.44	0.00	54.89	0.00	21,105.16	693.02
March	54,395.42	10,375.24	0.00	8,065.77	3,138.66	0.00	54.89	0.00	21,634.56	693.02
April	52,821.42	11,057.02	0.00	8,310.20	3,163.90	0.00	54.84	0.00	22,585.96	693.02
May	53,982.43	14,082.62	0.00	5,340.61	3,193.78	0.00	3,935.37	0.00	26,552.38	693.02
June	53,649.89	11,465.96	0.00	6,897.07	6,505.47	0.00	3,935.37	0.00	28,803.87	693.02
July	50,906.45	9,192.48	0.00	7,396.60	7,076.40	5,046.15	3,980.37	0.00	32,692.00	693.02
August	49,939.01	11,472.83	0.00	7,034.80	7,005.30	5,046.15	3,930.37	0.00	34,489.45	693.02
September	50,405.88	9,403.43	1,452.80	7,034.80	8,044.45	5,046.15	3,926.37	0.00	34,908.00	693.02
October	50,310.95	9,409.96	1,452.80	10,004.11	8,044.45	5,046.15	3,926.17	566.55	38,450.19	693.02
November	45,456.52	9,409.96	1,452.80	10,004.11	8,044.45	5,046.15	3,921.94	566.55	38,445.96	693.02
December	46,838.89	8,375.03	1,452.80	12,709.81	10,623.75	5,046.15	3,881.55	566.55	42,655.64	693.02
2002										
January	50,380.13	9,189.68	1,452.80	13,001.45	12,378.55	5,046.15	3,881.55	566.55	45,516.73	693.02
February	51,909.21	8,896.28	1,452.80	16,187.65	11,374.00	5,046.15	3,881.55	566.55	47,404.98	693.02
March	49,921.22	7,344.86	1,452.80	15,391.00	13,317.50	5,046.15	4,868.30	566.55	47,987.16	693.02
April	47,225.89	6,629.58	1,452.80	16,574.70	13,317.50	5,849.20	4,868.30	566.55	49,258.63	693.02
May	45,491.27	6,603.98	1,452.80	16,574.70	16,661.35	5,849.20	4,868.30	566.55	52,576.88	693.02
June	45,363.06	5,940.31	1,452.80	15,702.39	16,332.35	5,849.20	7,569.75	566.55	53,413.35	693.02
July	45,073.85	6,730.64	1,452.80	13,831.37	16,149.35	7,705.80	7,569.75	566.55	54,006.26	693.02
August	46,731.96	4,450.29	1,452.80	16,533.92	15,787.56	7,705.80	9,325.15	566.55	55,822.07	693.02
September	47,478.48	4,450.29	1,452.80	16,065.92	17,970.46	7,705.80	9,325.15	1,888.90	58,859.32	693.02
October	46,662.72	4,124.41	1,452.80	16,687.17	17,970.46	7,705.80	10,005.80	1,888.90	59,835.34	693.02
November	45,766.25	6,220.28	1,452.80	17,373.25	18,878.90	7,705.80	10,314.97	1,888.90	63,834.90	693.02
December	43,150.21	6,962.70	1,452.80	18,386.49	19,607.11	8,341.55	10,314.97	1,888.90	66,954.52	693.02

* Includes special bonds issued with respect to pending bills

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

4.3 INTEREST RATES

Government securities and CBK advances to Government (%)

Table 4.3.1

For the month	Treasury Bills ¹		Treasury Bonds							Tax Reserve Certificates	CBK Government Overdraft
	91 days	182 days	1 Year	1.5 Year	2 Years	3 Years	4 Years	5 Years	6 Years		
1997											
December	26.36	26.04	22.32	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.00	26.37
1998											
December	12.56	13.32	22.39	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.00	12.57
1999											
	19.97	18.80	16.47	-	10.44	-	-	-	-	8.00	19.97
2000											
March	11.28	11.61	20.14	-	15.00	-	-	-	-	8.00	11.27
June	10.47	-	14.32	-	18.69	-	-	-	-	8.00	10.47
September	10.36	-	11.34	-	17.24	-	-	-	-	8.00	10.36
December	12.90	12.10	10.11	-	11.92	-	-	-	-	8.00	12.90
2001											
January	14.76	14.40	11.01	-	10.41	10.01	-	17.00	-	8.00	14.75
February	15.30	15.36	-	-	8.96	10.02	-	17.00	-	8.00	15.30
March	14.97	14.88	11.94	-	10.41	10.40	-	17.00	-	8.00	14.76
April	12.90	12.90	15.32	-	11.31	-	-	17.00	-	8.00	12.89
May	10.52	11.31	15.65	-	-	-	-	17.00	-	8.00	10.73
June	12.07	-	14.91	-	13.34	13.44	-	17.00	-	8.00	12.07
July	12.87	12.58	12.40	-	15.60	15.49	-	17.00	-	8.00	12.87
August	12.84	-	10.59	-	15.26	15.17	-	17.00	-	8.00	12.84
September	12.39	-	12.53	-	15.35	14.61	-	17.00	-	8.00	12.39
October	11.63	-	13.18	-	12.74	12.95	-	17.00	-	8.00	11.63
November	11.50	-	12.93	-	10.06	10.06	-	12.18	-	8.00	11.50
December	11.01	-	12.50	-	12.31	12.84	-	17.00	-	8.00	11.01
2002											
January	10.85	-	11.82	-	13.34	13.09	12.92	-	-	8.00	10.85
February	10.61	11.12	14.23	-	-	13.20	-	-	-	8.00	10.61
March	10.14	10.60	11.12	14.50	13.04	12.13	-	-	-	8.00	10.14
April	10.01	10.47	11.26	-	14.33	11.51	-	-	11.96	8.00	10.01
May	9.04	9.98	11.52	-	11.52	11.52	-	12.27	-	8.00	9.04
June	7.34	8.80	10.81	-	11.22	11.15	-	-	-	8.00	7.34
July	8.63	9.36	12.79	-	13.28	13.33	11.01	-	-	8.00	8.63
August	8.34	9.49	14.50	-	13.00	10.67	-	-	-	8.00	8.34
September	7.60	8.62	-	14.50	10.89	12.51	-	14.50	-	8.00	7.60
October	8.07	8.54	10.10	-	13.83	12.95	14.00	-	10.62	8.00	8.07
November	8.30	8.76	-	-	10.06	13.00	-	10.81	-	8.00	8.30
December	8.38	8.79	-	-	13.11	8.05	-	14.00	-	8.00	8.38

¹ Treasury bill rates exclude Central Bank of Kenya Repo Treasury Bills

Note

1. For any month, a weighted average rate is computed for both floating rate and fixed rate Treasury bonds
2. - Indicates no interest was due in the particular month

Source: Central Bank of Kenya

5. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS INDICATORS

5.1 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP)

At current prices (Shillings million)

Table 5.1.1

	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001* \1
1. Enterprises and Non-profit							
Institutions							
Agriculture	115,552.60	124,660.00	137,999.00	148,018.00	139,936.00	124,253.00	134,403.00
Forestry \1	5,698.80	6,165.00	6,818.00	7,163.10	7,631.70	8,988.30	9,987.60
Fishing \1	1,340.40	1,478.60	1,825.40	1,840.00	1,938.80	2,027.20	2,248.10
Mining and Quarrying	724.20	741.20	815.40	823.20	993.80	1,142.90	1,260.20
Manufacturing and Repairs	38,911.00	47,758.40	54,606.90	66,006.10	79,121.00	88,714.60	96,968.50
Building and Construction \1	18,339.60	20,014.60	21,263.00	23,932.80	27,069.80	29,133.60	33,160.80
Electricity and Water \1	5,097.00	5,754.40	6,277.80	6,962.00	7,434.00	8,162.00	8,937.10
Trade, Restaurant and Hotels	64,760.00	82,895.20	109,804.00	123,452.60	138,030.80	162,391.00	194,610.80
Transport, Storage and Com	30,312.80	35,471.20	41,816.00	43,255.20	45,616.80	50,338.50	53,107.20
Banking, Insur. and Real Est.	47,129.20	55,718.60	68,747.00	75,009.80	76,078.00	69,750.00	75,731.00
Ownership and Dwelling \1	22,962.60	26,132.20	29,057.80	30,613.60	33,390.80	36,786.30	39,315.30
Other Services	13,874.60	16,372.00	19,973.80	23,721.20	27,790.40	31,986.40	36,178.40
Less: Imputed Bank Service Charge	29,483.40	36,107.20	39,296.20	47,126.60	42,178.00	30,758.00	28,433.00
Total	335,219.40	387,054.20	459,707.90	503,671.00	542,853.90	582,915.80	657,475.00
2. Private Households:							
(Domestic Services)	4,944.20	5,683.40	6,174.80	6,710.20	7,293.60	8,099.40	8,932.40
3. General Government:							
Public Administration	12,751.20	13,515.60	15,635.80	17,897.60	14,792.60	17,190.10	24,847.00
Defence	1,016.20	1,295.40	1,379.90	1,395.40	1,718.30	2,289.90	2,788.30
Education	29,261.40	31,046.40	40,598.60	50,264.20	56,532.30	59,152.30	60,556.20
Health	4,783.80	5,205.20	6,187.20	6,493.80	7,465.60	7,619.50	8,748.70
Agricultural Services	1,838.40	2,010.80	2,236.40	2,026.80	2,950.60	3,554.70	3,885.80
Other	4,313.40	3,810.40	4,343.60	4,997.00	5,449.30	5,337.60	5,659.60
Total	53,964.40	56,883.80	70,381.50	83,074.80	88,908.70	95,144.10	106,485.60
Total Gross Domestic Product at Factor Cost							
(1+2+3)	394,128.00	449,621.40	536,264.20	593,456.00	639,056.20	686,159.30	772,893.00
Add: Indirect Taxes	71,547.20	79,118.90	87,001.50	97,539.20	103,198.88	110,013.22	122,485.52
Less: Subsidies	21.00	0.80	30.70	49.80	119.37	200.07	100.00
Total Gross Domestic Product at Market Prices	465,654.20	528,739.50	623,235.00	690,945.40	742,135.71	795,972.45	895,278.52

\1 Includes traditional economy

* Provisional

Source: Economic Survey

6. GENERAL ECONOMIC INDICATORS

6.1 CONSUMER PRICE INDICES

Nairobi lower income group

(Base: February/March 1986=100)

Table 6.1.1

	Food	Drinks and Tobacco	Clothing and Footwear	Equipment & Household Operation	Other	Composite index: Lower income group
Weight Year / Month	0.442	0.021	0.050	0.053	0.434	1.000
1993 Dec	417.51	463.95	271.25	384.83	438.49	418.55
1994 Dec	421.20	468.70	341.70	355.70	493.89	446.30
1995 Dec	458.59	505.06	307.86	375.61	524.44	476.21
1996 Dec	507.26	566.78	363.54	410.80	581.70	528.52
1997 Dec	560.66	588.34	377.66	426.02	619.01	570.28
1998						
March	606.88	598.05	378.19	427.04	688.29	621.06
June	616.71	607.63	364.51	429.20	677.28	620.26
September	562.80	609.23	378.12	449.31	651.96	587.22
December	548.02	610.83	385.35	454.39	648.50	579.85
1999						
January	552.34	614.19	385.35	454.48	648.35	581.77
February	584.32	635.81	385.35	456.98	663.57	603.10
March	606.86	637.99	398.37	447.84	683.03	621.72
April	603.53	638.43	398.37	447.84	682.32	619.95
May	601.35	638.43	398.37	444.99	684.34	619.71
June	609.87	635.83	401.21	451.92	691.30	626.95
July	602.63	639.51	401.21	449.13	688.44	622.44
August	605.37	639.51	401.21	449.32	690.88	624.72
September	604.32	639.51	403.09	470.23	692.20	626.03
October	605.12	639.51	403.09	470.60	695.51	627.84
November	596.20	648.15	403.09	468.90	693.28	623.02
December	592.18	648.15	407.75	470.65	697.20	623.27
2000						
January	603.81	656.59	407.75	470.65	704.00	631.54
February	608.02	656.59	407.75	472.39	704.87	633.87
March	597.72	656.59	415.70	472.30	721.87	637.09
April	605.02	656.59	415.70	471.80	725.12	641.70
May	612.82	710.54	415.70	470.35	729.97	648.31
June	629.92	710.54	418.96	465.39	743.18	661.50
July	632.70	715.80	418.96	464.19	745.08	663.60
August	627.67	715.80	418.96	462.80	740.79	659.44
September	621.09	731.82	429.53	470.39	765.19	668.39
October	618.03	751.31	429.53	470.29	767.75	668.55
November	622.46	747.02	429.53	468.49	770.41	671.48
December	618.89	752.77	434.98	460.56	770.88	670.08
2001						
January	617.05	742.50	434.98	459.77	768.49	667.97
February	607.18	745.35	434.98	460.66	765.76	662.53
March	602.72	741.18	440.08	465.08	759.95	658.44
April	601.38	748.60	440.08	462.59	762.18	658.84
May	594.30	770.08	440.08	460.41	758.92	654.63
June	589.79	765.75	448.33	461.46	759.40	653.22
July	584.84	781.17	448.33	459.98	761.06	652.00
August	581.41	780.68	448.33	461.73	757.61	649.07
September	577.47	780.14	440.58	472.05	757.51	647.43
October	572.59	786.10	440.58	473.35	755.55	644.62
November	572.82	794.72	440.58	473.39	756.12	645.15
December	568.94	794.68	448.11	473.77	753.54	642.71
2002						
January	565.03	793.70	448.03	474.33	752.18	640.40
February	566.55	793.19	448.03	475.41	752.72	641.35
March	567.30	793.78	451.53	475.98	757.05	643.78
April	567.62	793.01	451.53	475.75	759.83	645.10
May	570.70	792.48	451.53	477.13	764.32	648.47
June	580.34	795.14	453.99	476.32	768.66	654.75

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

6.1 CONSUMER PRICE INDICES

Nairobi middle income group

(Base: February/March 1986=100)

Table 6.1.2

	Food	Beverages and Tobacco	Clothing and Footwear	Transport and Travel	Other	Composite index: middle income group
Weight Year / Month	0.212	0.031	0.052	0.062	0.643	1.000
1993 Dec	434.70	389.92	369.14	447.62	463.32	449.11
1994 Dec	437.20	407.20	412.50	507.90	495.30	476.70
1995 Dec	479.63	448.95	404.81	549.82	532.54	513.16
1996 Dec	530.97	505.15	461.78	577.29	587.92	566.06
1997 Dec	597.93	540.87	503.05	640.66	639.03	620.30
1998 Dec	602.77	590.04	527.53	698.85	674.70	650.67
1999						
January	616.11	594.21	527.53	698.37	677.38	655.32
February	632.21	593.96	527.53	698.37	681.57	661.42
March	641.95	594.48	532.58	716.58	698.14	675.55
April	645.93	594.79	532.58	717.95	700.42	677.95
May	645.13	594.79	532.58	719.49	704.19	680.30
June	645.40	593.28	542.50	722.32	709.83	684.63
July	641.65	593.92	542.50	723.35	709.83	683.92
August	643.74	593.92	542.50	724.91	718.01	689.72
September	666.11	593.92	554.71	740.82	734.68	706.80
October	666.92	601.19	554.71	741.85	738.22	709.54
November	662.15	600.37	554.71	741.85	741.17	710.40
December	663.14	602.50	561.39	743.91	745.07	713.66
2000						
January	664.99	606.88	561.39	756.17	746.76	716.03
February	654.39	605.28	561.39	755.09	743.60	711.64
March	665.24	605.28	568.57	758.98	749.44	718.31
April	668.29	606.31	568.57	758.98	749.85	719.25
May	690.95	607.00	568.57	760.94	755.83	728.04
June	701.78	616.05	577.32	767.16	763.95	736.68
July	683.56	617.05	577.32	764.79	762.67	731.88
August	706.19	617.05	577.32	764.16	768.12	740.14
September	705.51	619.86	579.41	775.50	798.84	760.65
October	690.52	634.52	579.39	784.57	792.00	754.09
November	707.53	631.50	579.39	786.63	796.00	760.30
December	696.73	638.46	607.82	797.22	797.62	761.40
2001						
January	693.89	637.27	607.82	801.19	796.41	760.23
February	689.96	640.55	607.82	802.05	796.20	759.42
March	680.93	655.62	605.16	797.73	790.28	753.76
April	684.68	695.26	605.16	797.21	798.71	761.17
May	691.54	692.35	605.16	797.21	798.48	762.39
June	675.71	691.80	607.27	804.03	807.26	765.19
July	675.56	721.81	607.27	803.40	813.12	769.82
August	669.25	717.49	607.27	806.79	800.82	760.65
September	675.25	720.18	601.62	807.78	802.96	763.15
October	675.54	723.32	601.62	806.75	800.06	761.38
November	675.17	722.02	601.62	806.24	800.19	761.31
December	671.20	720.91	597.59	794.37	799.94	759.33
2002						
January	676.22	717.71	597.59	794.37	796.85	758.31
February	681.10	721.99	597.59	795.37	802.08	762.90
March	682.98	726.55	605.62	801.74	804.52	765.82
April	684.19	727.66	605.62	804.85	796.98	761.46
May	690.19	728.07	605.62	801.74	805.36	767.94
June	696.93	728.46	608.80	802.84	801.27	766.98
July	135.87	136.06	107.86	122.00	130.25	131.60
August	134.79	136.06	107.92	122.91	130.26	131.05
September	132.85	136.06	108.17	123.42	131.09	130.17
October	133.65	136.06	108.17	123.56	131.79	130.75
November	133.28	137.81	107.98	123.82	132.90	130.95
December	136.14	137.81	108.98	123.82	132.88	132.63

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

6.1 CONSUMER PRICE INDICES

Nairobi Upper income group

(Base: February/March 1986=100)

Table 6.1.3

	Food	Drinks and Tobacco	Clothing and Footwear	Equipment & Household operations	Transport and Communication	Others	Composite index: Upper income group
Weight Year / Month	0.139	0.041	0.041	0.107	0.079	0.593	1.000
1993 Dec	437.14	507.46	390.12	404.70	641.50	429.56	446.28
1994 Dec	494.60	530.10	437.10	404.50	655.70	488.56	493.20
1995 Dec	510.11	586.44	431.83	395.81	700.14	520.95	519.24
1996 Dec	541.49	640.40	486.77	439.63	760.45	586.87	576.61
1997 Dec	608.10	699.97	576.53	459.76	862.78	648.12	638.55
1998							
March	650.05	764.14	606.16	474.04	850.44	666.26	659.54
June	642.48	788.07	636.19	497.60	857.84	678.60	671.12
September	644.99	800.20	641.86	494.87	857.79	682.94	674.48
December	629.11	789.37	650.41	499.75	865.73	683.54	673.68
1999							
January	648.59	789.87	650.41	508.06	864.34	687.62	679.61
February	655.17	789.70	650.41	508.95	864.34	688.78	681.30
March	652.72	808.06	666.05	517.69	864.00	732.98	693.67
April	664.69	812.73	666.05	517.20	887.26	706.89	697.64
May	672.21	810.36	666.05	517.39	890.92	709.10	700.21
June	674.02	811.59	673.99	520.81	893.96	711.51	702.87
July	669.48	810.78	673.99	520.99	896.25	711.26	702.26
August	662.46	810.78	673.99	520.99	899.77	723.99	709.11
September	678.31	815.82	679.94	526.54	916.29	732.80	718.89
October	682.62	824.35	679.94	525.23	918.73	734.87	721.12
November	674.61	822.56	679.94	525.36	918.73	735.94	720.58
December	676.58	822.56	685.57	529.93	923.62	738.07	723.22
2000							
January	682.69	832.79	685.57	529.52	929.58	740.32	726.25
February	678.65	833.06	685.57	528.11	927.74	738.51	724.33
March	698.32	834.76	715.13	516.75	933.13	746.03	732.02
April	703.55	835.10	715.13	516.85	933.13	746.99	733.34
May	704.37	836.85	715.13	530.95	936.57	749.48	736.78
June	714.61	836.83	719.78	542.74	945.01	757.72	745.21
July	698.33	838.25	719.78	542.54	938.15	757.08	742.06
August	673.61	844.81	719.78	542.71	937.90	753.43	736.73
September	695.00	853.69	803.39	542.67	947.44	847.86	800.24
October	685.78	855.81	803.41	541.94	960.78	847.64	799.89
November	713.87	845.61	803.41	544.21	965.67	854.66	808.17
December	712.55	884.81	827.80	535.23	974.94	864.21	816.03
2001							
January	726.29	897.09	827.80	540.97	963.81	864.71	818.47
February	708.07	889.42	827.80	534.94	966.16	863.82	814.64
March	732.12	907.87	829.35	536.70	965.62	860.06	816.72
April	735.06	914.62	829.35	540.20	964.40	874.26	826.10
May	736.59	917.99	829.35	558.28	964.40	867.86	824.59
June	726.79	911.98	835.09	552.55	969.13	877.41	828.64
July	722.62	925.83	835.09	553.65	967.76	881.39	831.00
August	724.84	925.47	835.09	553.01	964.54	862.45	819.74
September	730.54	926.98	827.59	556.97	967.50	866.00	823.05
October	731.39	924.70	827.59	555.92	965.06	859.34	818.82
November	733.91	925.17	827.59	556.84	963.86	861.26	820.33
December	733.00	931.27	829.77	558.36	963.86	864.61	822.69
2002							
January	721.71	927.21	829.77	557.80	963.86	854.67	815.00
February	727.52	927.21	829.77	557.56	966.52	863.50	821.23
March	728.78	931.73	832.35	559.28	967.66	876.20	829.50
April	731.07	924.74	832.35	560.55	975.02	861.32	821.43
May	741.44	924.74	832.35	579.74	967.66	873.78	831.73
June	743.69	926.36	839.23	581.61	969.33	863.18	826.44

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

6.1 CONSUMER PRICE INDICES

Nairobi composite price indices

(Base: February/March 1986=100)

Table 6.1.4

Weight Year / Month	Low Income	Middle Income	Upper Income	Overall index	Underlying ¹ index
	0.768	0.209	0.023	1.0000	1.0000
1993 Dec	418.55	449.11	446.28	425.57	355.80
1994 Dec	446.30	476.70	493.20	453.73	408.91
1995 Dec	476.21	513.16	519.24	484.92	426.14
1996 Dec	528.52	566.06	576.61	537.47	473.60
1997 Dec	570.28	620.30	638.55	582.30	499.27
1998 Dec	579.85	650.67	673.68	596.81	537.83
1999					
January	581.77	655.32	679.61	599.39	536.69
February	603.10	661.42	681.30	617.09	538.39
March	621.72	675.55	693.67	634.63	549.47
April	619.95	677.95	697.64	633.86	550.44
May	619.71	680.30	700.21	634.22	553.20
June	626.95	684.63	702.87	640.75	557.63
July	622.44	683.92	702.26	637.13	558.17
August	624.72	689.72	709.11	640.25	561.14
September	626.03	706.80	718.89	645.05	567.96
October	627.84	709.54	721.12	647.06	570.90
November	623.02	710.40	720.58	643.53	573.25
December	623.27	713.66	723.22	644.46	578.59
2000					
January	631.54	716.03	726.25	651.38	580.62
February	633.87	711.64	724.33	652.20	579.77
March	637.09	718.31	732.02	656.25	595.57
April	641.70	719.25	733.34	660.02	595.47
May	648.31	728.04	736.78	667.01	598.46
June	661.50	736.68	745.21	679.14	604.06
July	663.60	731.88	742.06	679.68	605.14
August	659.44	740.14	736.73	678.08	603.90
September	668.39	760.65	800.24	690.70	634.00
October	668.55	754.09	799.89	689.45	636.67
November	671.48	760.30	808.17	693.19	637.05
December	670.08	761.40	816.03	692.52	640.55
2001					
January	667.97	760.23	818.47	690.71	639.06
February	662.53	759.42	814.64	686.28	640.53
March	658.44	753.76	816.72	684.07	637.54
April	658.84	761.17	826.10	681.06	642.14
May	654.63	762.39	824.00	679.98	642.05
June	653.22	765.19	828.64	680.66	647.66
July	652.00	769.82	831.00	680.74	652.53
August	649.07	760.65	819.74	676.32	648.14
September	647.43	763.15	823.05	675.65	649.69
October	644.62	761.38	818.82	673.03	649.23
November	645.15	761.31	820.35	673.46	649.86
December	642.71	759.33	822.69	671.22	649.77
2002					
January	640.40	758.31	815.00	669.06	648.74
February	641.35	762.90	821.23	670.89	650.07
March	643.78	765.82	829.50	673.56	654.18
April	645.10	761.46	821.43	673.47	653.90
May	648.47	767.94	831.73	677.65	657.79
June	654.75	766.98	826.44	682.15	656.48

¹ The underlying consumer price index excludes food and rent baskets from the overall consumer index in order to make the index more sensitive to monetary policy stance

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

6.1 CONSUMER PRICE INDICES

New Nairobi lower income group

(Base: October 1997=100)

Table 6.1.5

	Food and Drink	Housing	Clothing and Footwear	Equipment & Household Operation	Other	Composite index: Lower income group (Nairobi)
Weight Year / Month	0.557	0.119	0.092	0.05	0.182	1.0000
1997						
December	107.30	100.00	101.30	104.30	102.19	104.80
1998						
December	104.30	107.00	104.50	107.90	106.39	105.20
1999						
March	116.30	115.25	104.10	108.90	106.82	112.96
June	117.30	117.58	102.29	109.26	108.39	113.93
September	116.00	117.58	106.54	110.89	111.27	114.20
December	116.60	121.89	106.34	111.80	115.46	115.84
2000						
January	117.70	121.89	106.34	111.80	114.85	116.34
February	118.90	123.18	106.18	111.64	116.54	117.45
March	118.90	123.18	106.18	111.64	116.54	117.45
April	125.30	123.18	106.31	111.92	116.75	121.08
May	128.70	123.18	106.33	112.27	118.23	123.26
June	132.90	123.18	106.38	112.01	119.67	125.85
July	131.80	123.77	107.42	113.47	120.46	125.62
August	133.20	123.77	110.25	113.75	120.75	126.73
September	132.40	123.95	110.11	116.08	121.03	126.46
October	132.40	123.95	110.11	116.08	121.03	126.46
November	132.90	124.84	110.12	116.64	122.97	127.23
December	132.30	124.84	110.12	116.64	125.41	127.34
2001						
January	134.29	130.88	109.93	116.54	128.33	129.67
February	131.58	128.52	110.08	116.63	127.12	127.68
March	130.55	128.52	109.58	116.51	127.06	127.04
April	131.93	128.52	108.80	119.21	127.33	127.92
May	130.99	128.52	109.04	119.45	127.28	127.42
June	130.73	128.52	107.14	119.45	129.01	127.42
July	129.78	129.26	107.65	119.52	129.39	127.10
August	131.95	131.50	107.90	119.69	128.96	128.53
September	131.00	131.50	107.90	119.70	129.46	128.09
October	130.60	131.50	107.90	119.90	130.78	128.12
November	130.50	131.50	107.90	119.70	129.95	127.90
December	130.40	131.50	107.90	119.70	128.40	127.56
2002						
January	129.50	131.50	107.88	119.84	128.40	127.07
February	129.85	131.60	107.88	120.11	128.27	127.26
March	130.02	131.60	108.72	120.26	128.70	127.52
April	128.51	134.99	107.33	119.38	131.06	127.34
May	133.96	135.86	107.29	121.32	130.72	130.51
June	138.69	136.21	107.20	121.59	130.76	133.20
July	135.87	136.06	107.86	122.00	130.25	131.60
August	134.79	136.06	107.92	122.91	130.26	131.05
September	132.85	136.06	108.17	123.42	131.09	130.17
October	133.65	136.06	108.17	123.56	131.79	130.75
November	133.28	137.81	107.98	123.82	132.90	130.95
December	136.14	137.81	108.98	123.82	132.88	132.63

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

6.1 CONSUMER PRICE INDICES

New Nairobi middle/upper income group

(Base: October 1997=100)

Table 6.1.6

	Food and Drinks	Housing	Clothing and Footwear	Transport and Travel	Other	Composite index:middle/ upper(Nairobi)
Weight Year / Month	0.319	0.317	0.074	0.102	0.188	1.0000
1997						
December	104.90	100.00	101.20	103.40	102.13	102.40
1998						
December	107.00	104.60	104.70	102.30	105.99	105.40
1999						
March	112.97	112.90	105.00	102.00	107.54	110.22
June	112.76	116.07	105.26	104.10	108.33	111.54
September	112.17	116.07	107.21	107.07	112.27	112.54
December	112.07	116.07	106.94	109.43	113.07	112.88
2000						
January	112.93	116.07	106.94	109.55	113.10	113.17
February	115.84	118.10	106.84	109.59	113.41	114.80
March	115.84	118.10	106.84	109.59	113.41	114.80
April	116.89	118.10	107.00	113.14	113.65	115.55
May	122.98	118.10	107.26	114.13	113.88	117.66
June	124.17	118.10	107.55	114.88	114.10	118.18
July	124.63	118.10	109.08	115.03	118.04	119.19
August	127.12	118.10	109.15	114.23	118.34	119.97
September	129.85	118.10	111.89	114.92	118.54	121.15
October	129.85	118.10	111.89	114.92	118.54	121.15
November	130.43	118.10	112.52	123.10	119.30	122.36
December	130.20	118.10	112.52	124.14	119.46	122.42
2001						
January	130.89	119.19	114.74	122.59	119.33	122.97
February	131.53	119.19	115.42	123.01	119.37	123.27
March	128.15	119.19	113.26	121.66	118.41	121.71
April	130.67	119.19	116.09	125.98	119.01	123.28
May	131.13	119.19	117.19	126.05	119.26	123.56
June	130.96	119.19	117.22	127.22	119.13	123.61
July	130.26	119.19	117.91	127.27	119.31	123.47
August	130.93	119.19	117.97	128.09	118.74	123.67
September	127.80	119.20	118.00	127.70	118.95	122.67
October	130.00	122.00	117.80	127.20	119.13	124.23
November	130.50	122.00	117.90	127.20	119.20	124.41
December	130.20	122.00	117.90	127.10	118.68	124.21
2002						
January	131.17	121.84	117.90	127.10	118.27	124.39
February	131.50	121.90	117.90	127.26	118.71	124.61
March	131.60	121.90	118.20	128.28	118.81	124.79
April	131.93	122.03	119.42	128.21	119.08	125.07
May	132.91	122.03	119.83	127.11	119.82	125.44
June	135.50	122.03	121.23	128.02	119.38	126.38
July	134.27	122.03	121.52	127.78	119.62	126.03
August	133.76	122.03	121.54	128.76	119.84	126.01
September	134.82	122.03	122.75	130.36	120.05	126.64
October	136.15	122.03	123.59	131.68	120.25	127.30
November	137.21	122.03	123.76	132.29	120.98	127.85
December	137.49	122.03	123.76	132.29	121.04	127.95

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

6.1 CONSUMER PRICE INDICES

New Nairobi overall price indices

(Base: October 1997=100)

Table 6.1.7

Base : October 1997 = 100							
	Food and Drinks	Housing	Clothing and Footwear	H/hold Goods & Services	Transport and Communication	Others	New Nairobi overall index
Weight Year / Month	0.509	0.159	0.088	0.049	0.061	0.134	1.000
1997							
December	106.80	100.00	101.30	104.30	100.70	103.51	104.30
1998							
December	104.80	106.50	104.50	108.10	107.10	104.46	105.30
1999							
March	115.59	114.78	104.28	109.28	103.36	108.10	112.41
June	116.38	117.28	102.88	109.90	103.77	110.41	113.45
September	115.26	117.28	106.67	112.12	104.37	114.23	113.87
December	115.70	120.73	106.46	112.88	111.65	115.28	115.25
2000							
January	116.75	120.73	106.46	112.88	111.69	114.73	115.71
February	118.27	122.16	106.31	112.70	113.91	115.42	116.92
March	118.27	122.16	106.31	112.70	113.91	115.42	116.92
April	123.58	122.16	106.45	112.94	114.62	117.55	119.97
May	127.58	122.16	106.52	113.16	114.82	118.30	122.14
June	131.16	122.16	106.61	112.99	112.74	121.90	124.32
July	130.38	122.64	107.75	116.23	112.77	122.50	124.34
August	132.01	122.64	110.03	116.55	112.61	122.55	125.38
September	131.89	122.78	110.47	118.66	112.75	121.85	125.40
October	131.89	122.78	110.47	118.66	112.75	121.85	125.40
November	132.43	123.49	110.60	119.42	114.39	124.24	126.25
December	131.90	123.49	110.60	119.42	117.88	125.43	126.35
2001							
January	133.61	128.54	110.89	119.48	121.75	125.71	128.33
February	131.57	126.65	111.15	119.49	117.09	126.21	126.80
March	130.07	126.65	110.32	119.33	116.82	126.51	125.98
April	131.68	126.65	110.26	121.43	115.97	127.66	127.00
May	131.02	126.65	110.67	121.64	115.99	127.25	126.65
June	130.78	126.65	109.16	121.64	116.22	129.09	126.66
July	129.88	127.25	109.70	121.62	114.92	129.94	126.37
August	131.75	129.04	109.91	121.93	115.08	129.19	127.55
September	130.36	129.04	109.92	121.94	114.98	130.40	127.01
October	130.48	129.60	109.88	122.14	118.80	129.98	127.34
November	130.50	129.60	109.90	121.98	118.80	128.92	127.20
December	130.36	129.60	109.90	121.96	116.70	128.10	126.89
2002							
January	129.84	129.57	109.88	122.11	116.78	127.37	126.53
February	130.18	129.66	109.88	122.34	116.81	127.35	126.73
March	130.34	129.66	110.62	122.45	117.10	127.91	126.98
April	129.19	132.40	109.75	121.70	116.87	129.33	126.89
May	133.80	133.10	109.80	123.20	116.70	129.96	129.50
June	138.05	133.37	110.01	123.50	116.84	130.65	131.84
July	135.55	133.25	110.59	123.80	116.79	129.67	130.48
August	134.58	133.25	110.64	124.62	116.98	129.65	130.04
September	133.24	133.25	111.09	125.00	119.99	128.61	129.46
October	134.15	133.25	111.25	125.19	120.26	129.33	130.06
November	134.07	134.65	111.14	125.42	121.55	129.39	130.33
December	136.41	134.65	111.94	125.42	121.55	130.20	131.70

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

6.1 CONSUMER PRICE INDICES

New rest of urban towns price indices

(Base: October 1997=100)

Table 6.1.8

Base : October 1997 = 100							
	Food and Drinks	Housing	Clothing and Footwear	H/hold Goods & Services	Recreation & Education	Others	New Rest of Urban towns overall index
Weight Year / Month	0.502	0.090	0.091	0.064	0.066	0.187	1.000
1997							
December	103.90	100.00	102.10	102.50	101.10	105.45	103.40
1998							
December	101.20	103.50	104.90	108.00	104.60	109.20	103.90
1999							
March	111.50	105.40	104.60	109.00	109.50	110.84	109.91
June	116.35	107.74	104.65	109.83	109.86	112.16	112.88
September	118.19	107.74	108.85	111.43	110.34	115.36	114.92
December	117.81	113.70	107.88	111.72	110.56	117.30	115.57
2000							
January	119.98	113.70	107.88	111.72	110.56	117.11	116.63
February	121.18	113.80	107.99	112.49	115.89	117.94	117.80
March	121.18	113.80	107.99	112.49	115.89	117.94	117.80
April	123.02	115.49	108.04	112.92	117.82	120.11	119.45
May	129.28	115.81	108.10	112.85	117.20	124.40	123.38
June	135.77	115.55	108.12	112.88	117.02	125.26	126.77
July	136.47	116.28	108.96	114.71	118.04	127.50	127.86
August	136.06	116.72	109.20	115.17	118.60	128.86	128.04
September	138.14	116.46	109.11	116.54	121.48	128.93	129.34
October	138.14	116.46	109.11	116.54	121.48	128.93	129.34
November	139.67	116.79	109.62	116.67	121.89	130.68	130.55
December	139.27	120.38	109.48	116.42	121.96	131.63	130.83
2001							
January	139.14	120.38	109.48	116.42	121.96	135.06	131.40
February	137.59	123.37	109.09	116.37	123.81	135.84	131.12
March	136.23	123.37	108.31	116.23	123.81	135.43	130.28
April	140.05	124.16	108.22	116.65	127.19	137.52	132.90
May	142.69	124.18	108.26	117.34	130.49	137.88	134.56
June	142.33	124.18	108.38	117.34	131.05	140.15	134.86
July	141.54	125.98	108.64	117.07	131.71	144.44	135.47
August	140.26	128.57	108.80	117.26	131.73	144.54	135.11
September	139.30	129.40	108.60	117.20	131.50	145.37	134.82
October	139.60	129.00	108.60	117.00	131.60	145.14	134.89
November	138.70	129.10	108.60	117.00	132.80	145.14	134.52
December	137.81	129.10	109.72	117.04	134.39	143.11	133.91
2002							
January	137.30	129.10	109.71	117.18	134.38	142.77	133.59
February	137.50	129.10	109.71	117.38	134.40	142.98	133.75
March	137.70	129.20	109.80	117.48	134.50	143.51	133.98
April	138.76	129.85	109.60	116.85	134.71	145.20	134.84
May	141.09	131.11	109.62	116.77	136.24	146.16	136.40
June	143.80	131.11	109.57	116.96	136.40	145.47	137.65
July	142.90	131.11	109.80	117.25	136.46	146.27	137.39
August	143.19	131.11	109.58	117.25	136.45	145.87	137.44
September	142.12	130.40	109.31	117.21	136.74	147.20	137.08
October	142.13	130.46	109.25	117.70	136.74	133.43	137.23
November	143.59	130.44	109.20	117.47	136.91	148.49	138.08
December	146.55	133.37	109.90	117.81	137.37	148.67	139.98

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

6.1 CONSUMER PRICE INDICES

New Kenya price indices

(Base: October 1997=100)

Table 6.1.9

Base : October 1997 = 100							
	Food and Drinks	Housing	Clothing and Footwear	H/hold Goods & Services	Recreation and Education	Others	New Kenya overall index
Weight Year / Month	0.505	0.117	0.09	0.058	0.06	0.17	1
1997							
December	105.10	100.00	101.80	103.20	100.80	417.08	103.80
1998							
December	102.70	104.70	104.80	108.00	103.80	108.60	104.50
1999							
March	113.13	109.14	104.47	109.11	109.59	109.95	110.90
June	116.36	111.55	103.95	109.86	110.46	111.36	113.10
September	117.02	111.55	107.98	111.71	110.97	114.70	114.50
December	116.97	116.50	107.31	112.18	111.18	116.85	115.40
2000							
January	118.69	116.50	107.31	112.18	111.18	117.03	116.30
February	120.02	117.14	107.32	112.58	114.60	117.77	117.40
March	120.02	117.14	107.32	112.58	114.60	117.77	117.40
April	123.24	118.15	107.40	112.93	115.79	120.44	119.70
May	128.60	118.35	107.47	112.97	115.88	123.13	122.90
June	133.93	118.19	107.52	112.92	116.63	124.19	125.80
July	134.04	118.82	108.48	115.32	117.31	125.99	126.50
August	134.44	119.08	109.53	115.72	117.69	126.72	127.00
September	135.65	118.98	109.65	117.39	119.54	126.64	127.80
October	135.65	118.98	109.65	117.39	119.54	126.64	127.80
November	136.78	119.46	110.01	117.77	120.06	128.31	128.80
December	136.33	121.62	109.93	117.62	120.19	129.40	129.00
2001							
January	136.93	123.64	110.04	117.64	121.20	132.85	130.20
February	135.19	124.68	109.91	117.62	122.28	132.30	129.40
March	133.77	124.68	109.11	117.47	122.28	132.28	128.60
April	136.71	125.16	109.03	118.56	124.43	133.31	130.50
May	138.03	125.17	109.22	119.06	126.51	133.66	131.40
June	137.72	125.17	108.69	119.06	127.12	135.84	131.60
July	136.89	126.49	109.06	118.89	127.86	138.18	131.80
August	136.86	128.76	109.24	119.12	127.94	138.25	132.10
September	135.73	129.26	109.13	119.09	127.81	139.03	131.70
October	135.96	129.24	109.11	119.05	127.95	139.51	131.90
November	135.43	129.30	109.12	118.99	128.64	138.47	131.50
December	134.84	129.30	109.79	119.01	129.60	138.35	131.30
2002							
January	134.32	129.29	109.78	119.14	129.59	136.08	130.66
February	134.58	129.32	109.78	119.36	129.61	136.22	130.83
March	134.76	129.38	110.13	119.47	129.71	136.73	131.06
April	134.94	130.87	109.66	118.79	131.16	138.67	131.66
May	138.16	131.90	109.69	119.35	132.13	139.56	133.65
June	141.51	132.01	109.74	119.57	132.25	139.27	135.33
July	139.97	131.97	110.12	119.86	132.29	139.44	134.63
August	139.76	131.97	110.00	120.19	132.32	139.18	134.49
September	138.58	131.54	110.02	120.32	132.44	140.24	134.04
October	138.95	131.57	110.05	120.42	132.44	141.01	134.37
November	139.79	132.12	109.97	120.64	132.53	141.72	134.99
December	142.50	133.88	110.71	120.85	132.81	141.83	136.68

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

6.2 ECONOMIC INDICATORS

Selected economic indicators

Table 6.2.1

INDICATORS	1996*	1997*	1998*	1999*	2000*	2001**
1. National Accounts: (shs millions)						
Gross Domestic Product(current Prices)	528,739.50	623,235.00	690,909.98	742,135.73	795,972.46	895,278.47
Gross National Income	516,129.90	609,611.87	680,441.98	730,939.93	785,832.76	883,692.46
2. Quantity Index Of manufactured Products: (Base Year: 1976=100)	272.90	278.20	282.20	285.60	281.40	283.60
3. Population('000)(Mid-Year Estimates):**	26,300.00	28,100.00	28,800.00	29,500.00	30,200.00	30,800.00
4. Reported Employment:						
Number ('000)(Mid-Year Estimates):**	4,325.80	4,698.40	5,096.70	5,492.60	5,911.60	6,366.90
Earnings(Shs million)	134,366.00	171,743.00	214,865.90	247,617.70	285,871.70	324,578.80
5. Prices:						
(a) Average Gross on-Farm Prices for Crops: (shs per 100kg/#)						
i) Coffee	13,913.60	25,150.00	25,718.00	15,632.22	11,508.70	11,776.05
ii) Tea	7,908.00	10,680.00	13,300.00	12,500.00	15,222.99	13,089.01
iii) Sisal	1,915.00	3,891.00	3,973.90	3,989.92	3,779.40	4,123.16
iv) Maize	1,055.00	1,373.20	1,284.40	1,385.90	1,449.40	1,359.78
v) Pyrethrum(Extract Equivalent)	360,000.00	360,000.00	520,000.00	520,000.00	983,500.00	983,500.00
(b) Foreign Trade Indices: (1982=100)						
i) Imports	167.00	177.00	179.00	162.00	187.00	222.00
ii) Exports	200.00	174.00	173.00	186.00	191.00	204.00
iii) Terms of Trade	93.00	102.00	100.00	86.00	84.00	79.00
(c) Consumer Index (October 1997=100)						
i) Overall kenya cpi(December)	-	103.50	104.50	114.80	129.00	131.11
ii) Rest of urban towns cpi (December)	-	103.40	103.90	115.60	130.80	133.91
iii) Overall naiobi cpi (December)	-	103.80	105.60	115.40	126.60	126.89
iv) Naiobi middle/upper income group cpi (December)	-	102.40	105.40	112.90	122.40	124.21
iii) Nairobi lower Income group cpi(December)	-	104.80	105.20	115.80	127.30	127.56
(c) Consumer Index (Feb/Mar 1986=100)						
i) Upper Incomes(December)	576.61	638.55	673.68	723.22	816.03	822.69
ii) Middle Incomes(December)	566.06	620.30	650.67	713.66	761.40	759.33
iii) Lower Incomes(December)	528.52	570.28	579.85	623.27	670.08	642.71
(d) Nairobi Stock Exchange Index(January (1966=100) as at December.	3,114.11	3,115.14	2,962.00	2,303.18	1,913.40	1,355.00
6. Motor Registrations:						
(a) New and Second Hand Vehicles	28,664.00	29,893.00	31,718.00	27,892.00	20,236.00	26,024.00
7. Value of Building Plans approved by Nairobi city Council(shs million)	12,939.00	13,021.20	10,643.80	9,058.40	6,601.30	4,343.60
8. Total Cement Sales(tonnes)	1,161,500.00	1,136,900.00	1,071,900.00	1,111,100.00	1,067,000.00	1,089,000.00
9. Freight Handled:						
Mombasa('000 metric Tonnes Dead Weight)	8,694.00	9,785.00	9,688.00	9,498.00	10,580.00	12,717.00
Nairobi/Mombasa/Eldoret/Others Airport('000 Tonnes)	65,500.00	98,880.00	165,233.00	213,007.00	232,639.00	214,990.00
10. Visitors and Persons in Transit('000)***	959.10	904.50	849.80	946.60	972.70	969.30
11. Domestic Credit(End-Year)(Shs million)++	279,235.00	327,409.00	350,629.00	371,366.00	381,325.00	380,197.00
12. Money supply (M3) (End Year)(Shs Million)	267,828.00	294,052.00	303,750.00	312,116.00	314,686.00	322,326.00
13. Government Budget(July-June)Shs Million						
(a) Current Revenue	145,503.60	166,104.00	179,837.55	177,785.56	191,274.29	213,176.59
(b) Recurrent Expenditure	138,534.80	166,691.80	165,525.32	153,593.51	181,087.59	215,328.60
(c) Development Expenditure	29,280.00	25,219.27	23,307.75	19,446.73	35,428.18	43,560.88

* Revised

** Annual figures based on mid-year estimates

Annual averages

*** Based on departure figures. From 1968, figures include Inter-East African Movements

++ Domestic Credit = Central Bank and Commercial Bank loans, discounts and local investments

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics and Nairobi Stock Exchange

